



# Yealink IP Phone User Guide SIP-T27G

Version 81.90 May 2017

# Copyright

#### Copyright © 2017 YEALINK (XIAMEN) NETWORK TECHNOLOGY

Copyright © 2017 Yealink (Xiamen) Network Technology CO., LTD. All rights reserved. No parts of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Yealink (Xiamen) Network Technology CO., LTD. Under the law, reproducing includes translating into another language or format.

When this publication is made available on media, Yealink (Xiamen) Network Technology CO., LTD. gives its consent to downloading and printing copies of the content provided in this file only for private use but not for redistribution. No parts of this publication may be subject to alteration, modification or commercial use. Yealink (Xiamen) Network Technology CO., LTD. will not be liable for any damages arising from use of an illegally modified or altered publication.

# **Trademarks**

Yealink®, the logo and the name and marks is trademark of Yealink (Xiamen) Network Technology CO., LTD, which are registered legally in China, the United States, EU (European Union) and other countries. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. Without Yealink's express written permission, recipient shall not reproduce or transmit any portion hereof in any form or by any means, with any purpose other than personal use.

# Warranty

#### (1) Warranty

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS GUIDE ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS GUIDE ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE AND PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF PRODUCTS.

#### (2) Disclaimer

YEALINK (XIAMEN) NETWORK TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD. MAKES NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND WITH REGARD TO THIS GUIDE, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Yealink (Xiamen) Network Technology CO., LTD. shall not be liable for errors contained herein nor for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this guide.

#### (3) Limitation of Liability

Yealink and/or its respective suppliers are not responsible for the suitability of the information contained in this document for any reason. The information is provided "as is", and Yealink does not provide any warranty and is subject to change without notice. All risks other than risks caused by use of the information are borne by the recipient. In no event, even if Yealink has been suggested the occurrence of damages that are direct, consequential, incidental, special, punitive or whatsoever (Including but not limited to loss of business profit, business interruption or loss of business information), shall not be liable for these damages.

### **End User License Agreement**

This End User License Agreement ("EULA") is a legal agreement between you and Yealink. By installing, copying or otherwise using the Products, you: (1) agree to be bounded by the terms of this EULA, (2) you are the owner or an authorized user of the device, and (3) you represent and warrant that you have the right, authority and capacity to enter into this agreement and to abide by all its terms and conditions, just as if you had signed it. The EULA for this product is available on the Yealink Support page for the product.

### **Patent Information**

China, the United States, EU (European Union) and other countries are protecting one or more patents of accompanying products and/or patents being applied by Yealink.

### **Customer Feedback**

We are striving to improve our documentation quality and we appreciate your feedback. Email your opinions and comments to DocsFeedback@yealink.com.

# **Technical Support**

Visit Yealink WIKI (http://support.yealink.com/) for the latest firmware, guides, FAQ, Product documents, and more. For better service, we sincerely recommend you to use Yealink Ticketing system (https://ticket.yealink.com) to submit all your technical issues.

# **GNU GPL INFORMATION**

Yealink SIP-T27G IP phone firmware contains third-party software under the GNU General Public License (GPL). Yealink uses software under the specific terms of the GPL. Please refer to the GPL for the exact terms and conditions of the license.

The original GPL license, source code of components licensed under GPL and used in Yealink products can be downloaded online:

http://www.yealink.com/GPLOpenSource.aspx?BaseInfoCateId = 293 & NewsCateId = 293 & CateId = 2

# **About This Guide**

Thank you for choosing the SIP-T27G IP phone, an ultra-elegant Gigabit IP phone which is exquisitely designed to provide business telephony features, such as Call Hold, Call Transfer, Busy Lamp Field, Multicast Paging and Conference over an IP network.

This guide provides everything you need to quickly use your new phone. First, verify with your system administrator that the IP network is ready for phone configuration. Also be sure to read the Packaging Contents in this guide before you set up and use the SIP-T27G IP phone. See the *Yealink Products Regulatory Notices guide* for all regulatory and safety guidance.

### In This Guide

Topics provided in this guide include:

- Chapter 1 Overview
- Chapter 2 Getting Started
- Chapter 3 Customizing Your Phone
- Chapter 4 Basic Call Features
- Chapter 5 Advanced Phone Features

### **Summary of Changes**

This section describes the changes to this guide for each release and guide version.

### Changes for Release 81, Guide Version 81.90

The following sections are new:

- Network Connection on page 20
- Wireless Network Settings on page 24
- Bluetooth Headset on page 72
- Recording Using a USB Flash Drive on page 156

Major updates have occurred to the following sections:

- Feature Status Icons on page 3
- Optional Accessories on page 15
- Phone Installation on page 16

• Volume on page 46

### Changes for Release 81, Guide Version 81.70

The following section is new:

• Parking a Call/Retrieving a Parked Call to the Monitored User on page 154

Major updates have occurred to the following sections:

- Entering Data and Editing Fields on page 31
- Configuring an Access URL on page 63
- DSS Keys on page 76
- Ext Keys on page 88
- Auto Answer on page 103
- Do Not Disturb (DND) on page 112
- Call Forward on page 117
- Call Park/Retrieve on page 133
- Configuring Visual and Audio Alert for BLF Pickup on page 148
- Receiving RTP Stream on page 173

BLF Ring Type is moved to Configuring Visual and Audio Alert for BLF Pickup on page 148.

### Changes for Release 81, Guide Version 81.20

None

# **Table of Contents**

About This Guide	v
In This Guide	V
Summary of Changes	
Changes for Release 81, Guide Version 81.90	v
Changes for Release 81, Guide Version 81.70	vi
Changes for Release 81, Guide Version 81.20	vi
Table of Contents	vii
Overview	1
Hardware Component Instructions	1
Icon Instructions	3
Feature Status Icons	3
Line Key Icons	4
Other Icons	5
LED Instructions	6
User Interfaces	8
Phone User Interface	8
Web User Interface	8
Documentations	
Getting Started	13
Packaging Contents	
Optional Accessories	
Phone Installation	
Network Connection	
Connecting to the Wired Network	
Connecting to the Wireless Network	
Phone Initialization	
Phone Status	
Basic Network Settings	
Wireless Network Settings	
Activating the Wi-Fi Mode	
Connecting to the Wireless Network	
Viewing the Wireless Network Information	
Managing the Saved Wireless Network	

Disconnecting the Wireless Network Connection	
Deactivating the Wi-Fi Mode	
Registration	
Idle Screen	
Entering Data and Editing Fields	

# Customizing Your Phone......35

General Settings	
Power Saving	
Backlight	
Contrast	
Language	
Time & Date	
Administrator Password	
Key As Send	
Phone Lock	
Audio Settings	
Volume	
Ring Tones	
Key Tone	
Contact Management	
Directory	
Local Directory	
Blacklist	61
Remote Phone Book	63
Call History Management	65
Viewing History Records	65
Placing a Call from History Records	
Adding a Contact to the Local Directory/Blacklist	
Deleting History Records	
Disabling History Record	
Search Source List in Dialing	
System Customizations	
Logo Customization	
Headset Use	70
Bluetooth Headset	72
DSS Keys	
Account Management	
Dial Plan	
Emergency Number	
Live Dialpad	
Hotline	

Placing Calls	
Answering Calls	
Auto Answer	
Ending Calls	
Redialing Numbers	
Recent Call In Dialing	
Auto Redial	
Call Completion	
ReCall	
Call Mute	
Muting a Call	
Muting While Dialing	
Call Hold/Resume	
Do Not Disturb (DND)	
Call Forward	
Static Forwarding	
Dynamic Forwarding	
Call Transfer	
Blind Transfer	
Semi-attended Transfer	
Attended Transfer	
Call Waiting	
Conference	
Local Conference	
Network Conference	
Call Park/Retrieve	
FAC Mode	
Transfer Mode	
Call Pickup	
Directed Call Pickup	
Group Call Pickup	
Anonymous Call	
Anonymous Call Rejection	
Advanced Phone Features	147
Busy Lamp Field (BLF)	
Configuring the BLF Feature on the IP Phone	
Using BLF Feature on the IP Phone	
BLF List	
Call Recording	
Recording Using a USB Flash Drive	
Recording Using a Record Key	
Hot Desking	
Intercom	

Configuring the Intercom Feature on the IP Phone	
Using Intercom	
Multicast Paging	
Sending RTP Stream	
Receiving RTP Stream	
Using Multicast Paging	
Music on Hold (MoH)	
Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)	
Shared Call Appearance (SCA)	
Configuring SCA Feature on the IP Phone	
Using SCA Feature on the IP Phone	
Bridged Line Appearance (BLA)	
Configuring BLA Feature on the IP Phone	
Using BLA Feature on the IP Phone	
Messages	
Short Message Service (SMS)	
Voice Mail	
Message Waiting Indicator (MWI)	
Appendix	207
Appendix A - Time Zones	
Appendix B - Menu Structure	
Index	211

## **Overview**

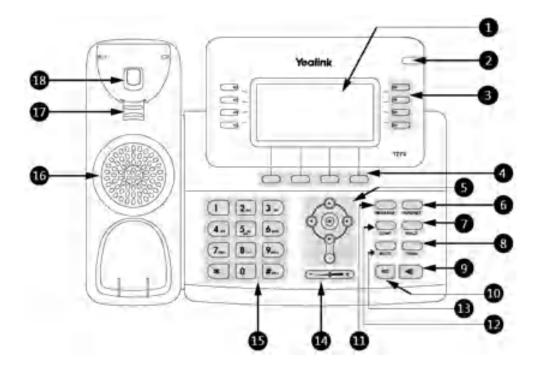
This chapter provides the overview of the SIP-T27G IP phone. Topics include:

- Hardware Component Instructions
- Icon Instructions
- LED Instructions
- User Interfaces
- Documentations

If you require additional information or assistance with your new phone, contact your system administrator.

# **Hardware Component Instructions**

The main hardware components of the SIP-T27G IP phone are the LCD screen and the keypad.



	Item	Description
1	LCD Screen	<ul> <li>Shows information about calls, messages, soft keys, time, date and other relevant data:</li> <li>Default account</li> <li>Call information-caller ID, call duration</li> <li>Icons (for example, DND)</li> <li>Missed call text or second incoming caller information</li> <li>Prompt text (for example, "Saving config file!")</li> <li>Time and date</li> </ul>
2	Power Indicator LED	Indicates call status, message status and phone's system status. • Receives an incoming call–Fast-flashing • Receives a voice mail or text message–Slow-flashing
3	Line Keys	Use these keys to activate up to six accounts and assign various features.
4	Soft Keys	Label automatically to identify their context-sensitive features.
	$\odot \odot \odot \odot$	Scroll through the displayed information.
5	ОК	Confirms actions or answers incoming calls.
	×	Cancels actions or rejects incoming calls.
6	HEADSET Key	Toggles and indicates the headset mode.
$\bigcirc$	HOLD Key	Places a call on hold or resumes a held call.
8	TRAN Key	Transfers a call to another party.
9	Speakerphone Key	Toggles the hands-free (speakerphone) mode.
(10)	RD Key	Redials a previously dialed number.
(11)	MESSAGE Key	Indicates and accesses voice mails.
(12)	CONF Key	Conducts a conference call with multiple other parties.
(13)	MUTE Key	Mutes or un-mutes an active call.
(14)	Volume Key	Adjusts the volume of the handset, headset, speaker or ringer.
(15)	Keypad	Provides the digits, letters and special characters in context-sensitive applications.
(16)	Speaker	Provides hands-free (speakerphone) audio output.
17	Reversible Tab	Secures the handset in the handset cradle when the IP phone is mounted vertically. For more information on how to adjust the reversible tab, refer to <i>Yealink Wall Mount Quick Installation Guide for Yealink IP Phones</i> .

Hardware component instructions of the SIP-T27G IP phone are:

	Item	Description
(18)	Hookswitch	<ul> <li>Picking up the handset from the handset cradle, the hookswitch bounces and the phone connects to the line.</li> <li>Laying the handset down on the handset cradle, the phone disconnects from the line.</li> </ul>

# **Icon Instructions**

### **Feature Status Icons**

Icons appearing on the top of the LCD screen are described in the following table:

Icons	Description
	Network is unavailable
I <b>(</b> )	Hands-free (speakerphone) mode
۲.	Handset mode
$\mathbf{\hat{o}}$	Headset mode
00	Voice Mail
$\square$	Text Message
AA	Auto Answer
DND	Do Not Disturb (DND)
Ź	Keep Mute
⊡⊄x	Ringer volume is 0
Ð	Phone Lock
$\checkmark$	Missed Calls
¢	Call Forward
Ŕ	Wi-Fi connection is successful

Icons	Description
*	Wi-Fi connection fails
<b>₿</b> ∗	Bluetooth mode is on
8	Bluetooth headset is both paired and connected
•	Recording starts successfully (Using a USB flash drive)
II	Recording is paused (Using a USB flash drive)

# Line Key Icons

Icons appearing on the line key label are described in the following tables:

Icons	Description
6	The private line registers successfully
2	The shared/bridged line registers successfully
	Registering
$\bigcirc$	Register failed
•	DND is enabled on this line
Ċ	Call forward is enabled on this line

Icon indicator (associated with line)

Icon indicator (associated with ACD)

Icon	Description
6	The ACD state is available
and x	The ACD state is unavailable
•	The ACD state is Wrap up

Icon	Description
ଜ	Log out of the ACD system

### **Other Icons**

Icons appearing when accessing features are described in the following tables:

Icon indicator (associated with call recording)

Icon	Description
$\ominus$	Recording box is full
×	A call cannot be recorded
•	Recording starts successfully
$\otimes$	Recording cannot be started
Ø	Recording cannot be stopped

Icon indicator (associated with call history)

Icon	Description	
	Received Calls	
~	Placed Calls	
~	Missed Calls	
Ċ	Forwarded Calls	

Icon indicator (associated with contact)

Icon	Description	
	The contact icon	

# **LED Instructions**

#### **Power Indicator LED**

LED Status	Description
Solid red	The phone is initializing.
Fast-flashing red (300ms)	The phone is ringing.
Slow-flashing red (1s)	The phone receives a text message or voice mail.
	The phone is powered off. The phone is idle.
Off	The phone is busy.
	The call is placed on hold or is held.
	The call is muted.

### Line key LED

LED Status	Description
Solid groop	The line is seized.
Solid green	The line is in conversation.
Fast-flashing green	The line receives an incoming call.
Slow-flashing green	The call is placed on hold.
Off	The line is inactive.

### Line key LED (configured as a BLF key or BLF List key)

LED Status	Description
Solid green	The monitored user is idle.
Fast-flashing red (200ms)	The monitored user receives an incoming call.
	The monitored user is busy.
Solid red	The monitored user's conversation is placed on hold
	(This LED status requires server support).
Slow-flashing red (1s)	The call is parked against the monitored user's phone number.
Off	The monitored user does not exist.

Line key LED (used as a page switch key)

LED Status	Description
Solid red	There is a parked call on the line key of the non-current page.
Fast-flashing green	The line receives an incoming call on the non-current page.
Fast-flashing red	The monitored user receives an incoming call on the non-current page.
Off	Line keys on every page are idle.

Line key LED (associated with a shared line)

The local SCA phone indicates the phone is involved in an SCA call, while the monitoring SCA phone indicates the phone is not involved in the SCA call.

LED Status	Description
Off	The shared line is idle.
Fast-flashing green	The shared line receives an incoming call.
Solid green (for local SCA phone) Solid red (for monitoring SCA phone)	The shared line is in conversation. The shared line is dialing. The shared line is seized. The shared line conversation is barged in by the other shared line party.
Slow-flashing green (for local SCA phone) Slow-flashing red (for monitoring SCA phone)	The shared line conversation is placed on public hold.
Slow-flashing green (for local SCA phone) Solid red (for monitoring SCA phone)	The shared line conversation is placed on private hold. For a multi-party call, all the shared line parties participating in this call place the shared line conversation on hold.

Line key LED (associated with a bridged line)

The local BLA phone indicates the phone is involved in a BLA call, while the monitoring BLA phone indicates the phone is not involved in the BLA call.

LED Status	Description
Off	The bridged line is idle.
Fast-flashing green	The bridged line receives an incoming call.
Solid green (for local BLA phone) Solid red (for monitoring BLA phone)	The bridged line is in conversation. The bridged line is dialing. The bridged line is seized.

LED Status	Description
Slow-flashing green (for local	
BLA phone)	The bridge of the concentration is placed on held
Slow-flashing red (for	The bridged line conversation is placed on hold.
monitoring BLA phone)	

Note

The above introduces the default LED status. The statuses of the power indicator LED and BLF key LED are configurable via web user interface. You can also customize the BLF key LED status and BLF key behavior. For more information, contact your system administrator.

### **User Interfaces**

Two ways to customize configurations of your SIP-T27G IP phone:

- The user interface on the IP phone.
- The user interface in a web browser on your PC.

The hardware components keypad and LCD screen constitute the phone user interface, which allows the user to execute all call operation tasks and basic configuration changes directly on the phone. In addition, you can use the web user interface to access all configuration settings. In many cases, it is possible to use either the phone user interface and/or the web user interface interchangeably. However, in some cases, it is only possible to use one or the other interface to operate the phone and change settings.

### **Phone User Interface**

You can customize your phone by pressing the Menu soft key to access the phone user interface. The Advanced Settings option is only accessible to the administrator, and the default administrator password is "admin" (case-sensitive). For more information on customizing your phone with the available options from the phone user interface, refer to Customizing Your Phone on page 35.

Note

For a better understanding of the menu structure, please refer to Appendix B - Menu Structure on page 209.

### Web User Interface

In addition to the phone user interface, you can also customize your phone via web user interface. In order to access the web user interface, you need to know the IP address of your new phone. To obtain the IP address, press the OK key on the phone when the phone is idle. Enter the IP address (e.g., http://192.168.0.10 or 192.168.0.10 for IPv4;

bar of a web browser on your PC. The default administrator user name and password are both "admin" (case-sensitive).

Note

The access to the Advanced settings of the Account or Network via web user interface may be blocked by the web browser (e.g., Chrome, Firebox) if you have installed "Adblock Plus plugin".

The options you can use to customize the IP phone via phone user interface and/or via web user interface are listed in the following table:

Options	Phone User Interface	Web User Interface
Status		
IPv4		
MAC		
Firmware	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Network		
Phone		
Accounts		
Basic Phone Settings		
Power Saving	х	
Backlight	$\checkmark$	
Contrast	$\checkmark$	
Language	$\checkmark$	
Time & Date	$\checkmark$	
Administrator Password	$\checkmark$	
Key As Send	$\checkmark$	
Phone Lock	$\checkmark$	
Audio Settings		
Ring Tones	$\checkmark$	
Key Tone	$\checkmark$	
Contact Management		/
Directory	Х	$\sim$
Local Directory	$\checkmark$	
Blacklist	$\checkmark$	
Remote Phone Book	Х	
Call History Management	$\checkmark$	
Search Source List in Dialing	х	
Logo Customization	x	
Headset Use	$\checkmark$	
Bluetooth Headset	$\checkmark$	
DSS Keys	$\checkmark$	
Account Management	$\checkmark$	
Dial Plan	x	
Emergency Number	х	

Options	Phone User Interface	Web User Interface
Live Dialpad	x	
Hotline	$\checkmark$	
Basic Call Features		
Recent Call In Dialing	x	
Auto Answer	$\checkmark$	
Auto Redial	$\checkmark$	
Call Completion	$\checkmark$	
ReCall	$\checkmark$	
Do Not Disturb (DND)	$\checkmark$	
Call Forward	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Call Transfer	$\checkmark$	
Call Waiting	$\checkmark$	
Conference	x	
Call Park	$\checkmark$	
Call Pickup	$\checkmark$	
Anonymous Call	$\checkmark$	
Anonymous Call Rejection	$\checkmark$	
Advanced Phone Features		
Busy Lamp Field (BLF)	$\checkmark$	
BLF List	x	
Call Recording	$\checkmark$	
Hot Desking	$\checkmark$	
Intercom	$\checkmark$	/
Multicast Paging	$\checkmark$	$\sim$
Music on Hold	x	
Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)	x	
Shared Call Appearance (SCA)	x	
Bridged Line Appearance (BLA)	х	
Messages	$\checkmark$	
SIP Account		
User Options		
Activation	$\checkmark$	
Label	~	
Display Name	~	
Register Name	~	./
User Name	~	N
Password	~	
Server Options		
SIP Server 1/2	~	
Register Port	x	
Outbound Status	$\checkmark$	

Options	Phone User Interface	Web User Interface
Outbound Proxy1/2	$\checkmark$	
Proxy Fallback Interval	$\checkmark$	
NAT Status	$\checkmark$	

Note

The table above lists most of the feature options. Please refer to the relevant sections for more information.

# **Documentations**

The following table shows documentations available for the SIP-T27G IP phone.

Name	Contents	Where found	Language
Quick Start Cuida	Basic call features and phone	In the package	English
Quick Start Guide	customizations	On the website	English/Chinese
User Guide	Phone/Web user interface settings Basic call features and advanced phone features	On the website	English/Chinese

Note

You can also download the latest documentations online: http://support.yealink.com/documentFront/forwardToDocumentDetailPage?documentId=138.

# **Getting Started**

This chapter provides the following basic installation instructions and information for obtaining the best performance with the SIP-T27G IP phone. Topics include:

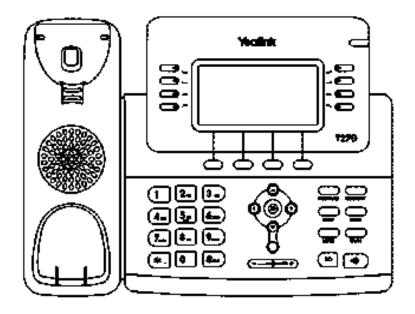
- Packaging Contents
- Phone Installation
- Network Connection
- Phone Initialization
- Phone Status
- Basic Network Settings
- Wireless Network Settings
- Registration
- Idle Screen
- Entering Data and Editing Fields

If you require additional information or assistance with your new phone, contact your system administrator.

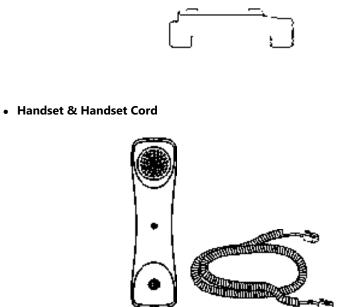
# **Packaging Contents**

The following components are included in your SIP-T27G IP phone package:

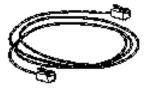
#### • SIP-T27G IP Phone



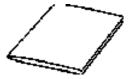
• Phone Stand



• Ethernet Cable



• Quick Start Guide

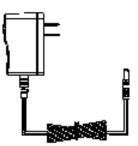


Check the list before installation. If you find anything missing, contact your system administrator.

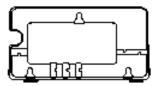
# **Optional Accessories**

The following items are optional accessories for your SIP-T27G IP phone. You need to purchase them separately if required.

• Power Adapter (5.5mm DC plug)



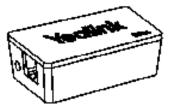
• Wall Mount Bracket



• Headset YHS32/YHS33



• Wireless Headset Adapter EHS36



#### • Bluetooth USB Dongle BT40



• Wi-Fi USB Dongle WF40



Note

We recommend that you use the accessories provided or approved by Yealink. The use of unapproved third-party accessories may result in reduced performance.

# **Phone Installation**

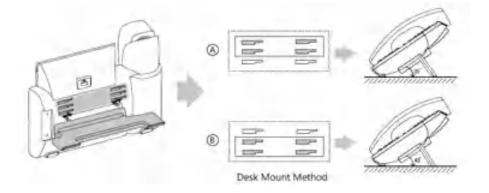
If your phone is already installed, proceed to Phone Initialization on page 20.

This section introduces how to install the phone:

- 1) Attach the stand or the optional wall mount bracket
- 2) Connect the handset and optional headset
- 3) Connect the optional USB flash drive
- 4) Connect the power

#### 1) Attach the stand or the optional wall mount bracket

#### **Desk Mount Method**



#### Wall Mount Method (Optional)

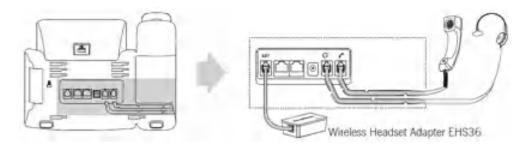




The reversible tab has a lip which allows the handset to stay on-hook when the IP phone is mounted vertically.

For more information on how to attach the wall mount bracket, refer to *Yealink Wall Mount Quick Installation Guide for Yealink IP Phones*.

#### 2) Connect the handset and optional headset

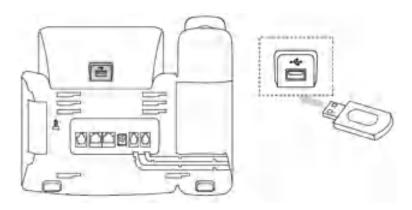


#### Note

The EXT port can also be used to connect an expansion module EXP20.

For more information on how to use EHS36 and EXP20, refer to *Yealink EHS36 User Guide* and *Yealink EXP20 User Guide*.

#### 3) Connect the optional USB flash drive



#### Note

The USB flash drive should be purchased separately if required.

The USB port can also be used to connect the Bluetooth USB dongle BT40 or Wi-Fi USB dongle WF40. The Bluetooth USB dongle BT40 and Wi-Fi USB dongle WF40 should be purchased separately. For more information on how to use the BT40 and WF40, refer to *Yealink Bluetooth USB Dongle BT40 User Guide* and *Yealink Wi-Fi USB Dongle WF40 User Guide*.

#### 4) Connect the power

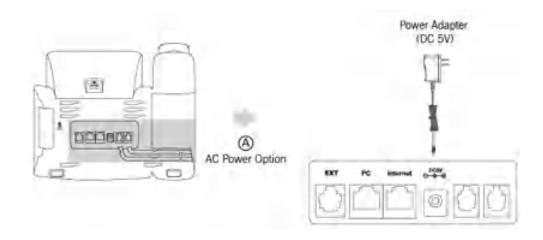
You have two options for power connections. Your system administrator will advise you which one to use.

- AC power (Optional)
- Power over Ethernet (PoE)

### **AC Power (Optional)**

#### To connect the AC power:

**1.** Connect the DC plug on the power adapter to the DC5V port on the phone and connect the other end of the power adapter into an electrical power outlet.



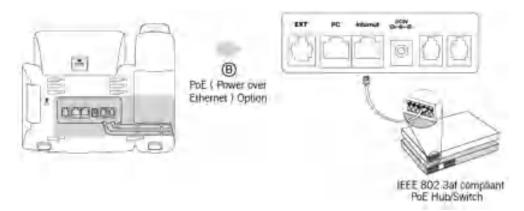
**Note** The IP phone should be used with Yealink original power adapter (5V/1.2A) only. The use of the third-party power adapter may cause the damage to the phone.

#### **Power over Ethernet**

With the included or a regular Ethernet cable, the SIP-T27G IP phone can be powered from a PoE-compliant switch or hub.

#### To connect the PoE:

**1.** Connect the Ethernet cable between the Internet port on the phone and an available port on the in-line power switch/hub.



#### Note

If in-line power is provided, you don't need to connect the phone to the power adapter. Make sure the switch/hub is PoE-compliant.

**Important!** Do not remove power from the phone while it is updating firmware and configurations.

### **Network Connection**

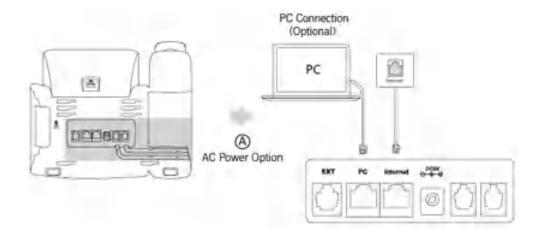
You have two options for network connection. You can select one of them according to the current office environment.

- Connecting to the wired network
- Connecting to the wireless network

### **Connecting to the Wired Network**

You can connect your phone to a wired network.

Before connecting your phone to the wired network, it is important to note that the Wi-Fi feature should be disabled. For more information, refer to Connecting to the Wireless Network on page 20.



**Note** The phone can also share the network with another network device such as a PC (personal computer). This is an optional connection. We recommend that you use the Ethernet cable provided by Yealink. The PC port may be disabled, contact your system administrator for more information.

### **Connecting to the Wireless Network**

Yealink SIP-T27G IP phone supports Wi-Fi feature. You can connect your phone to a wireless network. The wireless network is more convenient and cost-effective than wired network. The PC port is unavailable when using wireless network. For more information on how to connect to a wireless network, refer to Wireless Network Settings on page 24.

### **Phone Initialization**

After your phone is powered on, the system boots up and performs the following steps:

#### **Automatic Phone Initialization**

The phone finishes the initialization by loading the saved configuration. The LCD screen displays "Welcome Initializing...please wait" during the initialization.

#### **DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol)**

The phone attempts to contact a DHCP server in your network to obtain valid IPv4 network settings (e.g., IP address, subnet mask, default gateway address and DNS address) by default.

Note If your network does not use DHCP, proceed to Basic Network Settings on page 22.

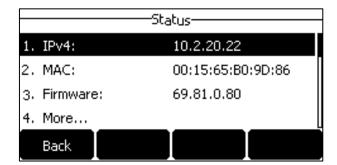
### **Phone Status**

You can view phone status via phone user interface or web user interface. Available information of phone status includes:

- Network status (IPv4 status or IPv6 status, IP mode and MAC address).
  - IPv4 uses a 32-bit address.
  - IPv6 is an updated version of the current Internet Protocol to meet the increased demands for unique IP addresses, using a 128-bit address.
- Phone status (product name, hardware version, firmware version, product ID, MAC address and device certificate status).
- Account status (register status of SIP accounts).

#### To view the phone status via phone user interface:

- **1.** Press (or ), or press **Menu->Status**.
- **2.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to scroll through the list and view the specific information.



#### To view the phone status via web user interface:

- **1.** Open a web browser on your computer.
- Enter the IP address in the browser's address bar, and then press the Enter key.
   (e.g., "http://192.168.0.10" for IPv4 or "http://[2005:1:1:1:215:65ff:fe64:6e0a]" for IPv6).

3. Enter the user name (admin) and password (admin) in the login page.

Login	Enterprise IP Phone 5IP-T276	
Usemame		
Password	*****	
	agin Cancel	

4. Click Login to login.

The phone status is displayed on the first page of the web user interface.

Yealink	and the second se			to ort	
10 Calific Anna	Status Account	Henwork Diskey	Foutures Settinus	Ofreisory. Security	
Status .	Version 😜			NOT	
	FRENSRIE Digmen	69.51,9.80			
	Machine Parket	n 19.0.8.0.9.	0.0	Preparent and reference of the second	
	Device Certaikate	0		and inscheres.	
	Dence Certricate	e Factory Inst	called .	Refwork It shake the behavior's Sector of	
	Setwork			of Edgemet (Wahr) port.	
	Internet Port	24		Account It shows the regarding of status	
	1944 Q			of \$5 almitti	
	WWI Part, Type	DHOP		Tons can cital here da pel	
	WAYLE ADDIES	11.2.20.22		sont buildes.	
	Submit Mark	258.255.25	5.0		
	Satevias	11.2.2025			
	Primery ONK	199.344.1.1	20		
	Secondary DNS	192.388.12	22		

Note

If IP mode of the phone is configured as **IPv4 & IPv6**, you can enter either of them in the browser's address bar to view the phone status. IPv6 is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for more information.

# **Basic Network Settings**

If your phone cannot contact a DHCP server for any reason, you need to configure network settings manually. The IP phone can support either or both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses.

#### To configure the IP mode via phone user interface:

Press Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin)
 ->Network->WAN Port.

2. Press (•) or (•) to select IPv4, IPv6 or IPv4 & IPv6 from the IP Mode field.

	WAN Port			
1.	IP Mode:	IPv4	41	
2.	IPv4			
з.	IPv6			
	Back		Save	

3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

You can configure a static IPv4 address for the IP phone. Before configuring it, make sure that the IP mode is configured as **IPv4** or **IPv4 & IPv6**.

To configure a static IPv4 address via phone user interface:

- Press Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin)
   ->Network->WAN Port.
- **2.** Press ( ) or ( ) to select **IPv4** and then press the **Enter** soft key.

1. IP Mode:	IPv4	••
2. IPv4		
3. IPv6		
Back	I	Enter

- 3. Press ( ) or ( ) to select Static IPv4 Client and then press the Enter soft key.
- Enter the desired value in the IP Address, Subnet Mask, Default Gateway, Pri.DNS and Sec.DNS field respectively.

Static IPv4 Client				
1. IP Address:		192.168.1.10		
2. Subnet Mask:		255.255.255.0		
3. Default Gateway:		192.168.1.254		
4. Pri.DNS: 202.101.103.55			3.55	
Back 123 Delete Save				

5. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

You can configure a static IPv6 address for the IP phone. Before configuring it, make sure that the IP mode is configured as **IPv6** or **IPv4 & IPv6**.

To configure a static IPv6 address via phone user interface:

- Press Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin)
   ->Network->WAN Port.
- **2.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to select **IPv6** and then press the **Enter** soft key.

		WAN Port	
1.	IP Mode:	IPv4	•
2.	IPv4		
з.	IPv6		
	Back		Enter

- 3. Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to select Static IPv6 Client and then press the Enter soft key.
- Enter the desired value in the IP Address, IPv6 IP Prefix, Default Gateway, Pri.DNS and Sec.DNS field respectively.

1. IP Address:		2005:1:1:1::25		
2. IPv6 IP Prefix:		64		
3. Default Gateway: 2005:1:1:1::1		:1		
4. Pri.DNS: 2005:1:1:1::89			:89	
Back 123 Delete Save				

- 5. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.
- **Note** The wrong network settings may result in inaccessibility of your phone and may also have an impact on your network performance. For more information on these parameters, contact your system administrator.

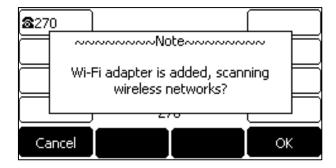
### **Wireless Network Settings**

Wi-Fi is a popular wireless networking technology that uses radio waves to provide wireless high-speed Internet and network connections. You can activate/deactivate the Wi-Fi mode on the IP phone, and then connect your phone to the desired wireless network.

**Note** Ensure that the Wi-Fi USB Dongle WF40 is properly connected to the USB port at the back of the IP phone. For more information, refer to Phone Installation on page 16.

### Activating the Wi-Fi Mode

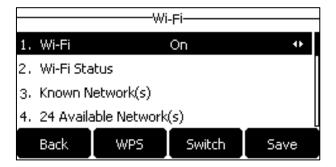
When Wi-Fi USB dongle WF40 is connected to the USB port at the back of the IP phone, the LCD screen will prompt "Wi-Fi adapter is added, scanning wireless networks?". You can press the **OK** soft key to activate Wi-Fi mode directly and scan Wi-Fi devices automatically.



To activate the Wi-Fi mode via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Wi-Fi.
- **2.** Press  $(\cdot)$  or  $(\cdot)$ , or the **Switch** soft key to select **On** from the **Wi-Fi** field.
- 3. Press the Save soft key.

The IP phone scans the available wireless networks in your area.



### **Connecting to the Wireless Network**

Three ways to connect SIP-T27G IP phone to the wireless network:

- Manually connect to an available wireless network
- Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS)
- Manually add a wireless network

#### Manually Connect to an Available Wireless Network

To manually connect to a wireless network via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Wi-Fi.
- 2. Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to highlight **X Available Network(s)** (X represents the number of

available networks), and then press the Enter soft key.

If there is no available wireless network, press the **Scan** soft key to search for the wireless network again.

**3.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to select the desired wireless network.

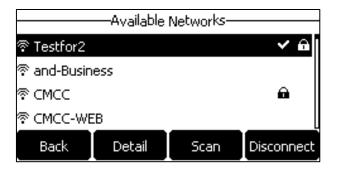
Available Networks			
🗟 Testfor2			
🗟 and-Busin	ess		
ବ୍ଲ CMCC			â
ବି CMCC-WEB			
Back	Detail	Scan	Connect

- 4. Press the **Connect** soft key.
- 5. If the network is secure, enter its password in the **Password** field.

Enter Password				
1. Password ****				
Back 123 Delete OK				

6. Press the **OK** soft key.

Once the connection has completed successfully, the icon 🛹 appears after the name of the wireless network.



The Wi-Fi icon 🛜 appears on the status bar.



Note

For more information on the password of the wireless network, contact your system administrator.

## Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS)

Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) provides simplified mechanisms to configure secure wireless networks. WPS can automatically configure a wireless network with a network name (SSID) and strong WPA data encryption and authentication.

Two methods supported by Yealink IP phones in the Wi-Fi protected setup:

- Push Button Configuration (PBC): The user simply has to press WPS key on both the IP phone and gateway/router to connect.
- **Personal Identification Number (PIN)**: The user has to enter a PIN generated randomly by the IP phone on the gateway/router to connect.

## **Push Button Configuration (PBC)**

To connect to the wireless network using PBC method:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Wi-Fi.
- 2. Press the WPS soft key, and then select WPS.

The LCD screen prompts "WPS has been activated, connect in 120s!".

3. Long press the WPS key on your gateway/router.

Once WPS setup has completed successfully, the icon 🛶 appears after the name of wireless network.

## **Personal Identification Number (PIN)**

To connect to the wireless network using PIN method:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Wi-Fi.
- 2. Press the WPS soft key, and then select WPS-PIN.

The LCD screen prompts "Please input below PIN code on your Wi-Fi router and press OK to connect: xxx".

 Log into your gateway/router's web interface, and configure it to search the clients. For more information, refer to the documentation from the gateway/router manufacturer.
 Once WPS-PIN setup has completed successfully, the gateway/router's web interface will prompt success.

Note Contact your gateway/router provider for more information.

## Manually Add a Wireless Network

If your gateway/router has SSID broadcast disabled, it might not appear in the scanning results. In that case, you must manually add a wireless network.

## To add a wireless network:

Cipher Type.

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Wi-Fi.
- 2. Press ( ) or ( ) to highlight **Known Network(s)**, and then press the **Add** soft key.
- **3.** Use the WLAN settings obtained from your gateway/router to configure this WLAN Profile on the IP phone. Do the following:
  - a) If you select **None** or **WEP** from the pull-down list of **Security Mode**:

Enter the profile name, SSID and WPA shared key in the corresponding fields.

b) If you select WPA-PSK or WPA2-PSK from the pull-down list of Security Mode:
 Select the desired Cipher type (TKIP, AES or TKIP AES) from the pull-down list of

Enter the profile name, SSID and WPA shared key in the corresponding fields.

4. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

The connected wireless networks will be saved to **Known Network(s)** list. The **Known Network(s)** list can store up to 5 wireless networks, you can specify the priority to connect to the corresponding wireless network.

# **Viewing the Wireless Network Information**

#### To view the wireless network information via phone user interface:

- Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Wi-Fi->X Available Network(s) (X represents the number of available networks).
- **2.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to highlight the desired wireless network.
- **3.** Press the **Detail** soft key to view the detailed wireless network information (e.g., Profile Name, SSID or Signal Strength).

If the IP phone is connected to a wireless network successfully, you can also press **Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Wi-Fi->Wi-Fi Status** to view the connected wireless network information.

1. Wi-Fi Status:	Connected						
2. Profile Name:	Testfor2						
3. SSID:	Testfor2						
4. Signal Strength:	4						
Back							

# **Managing the Saved Wireless Network**

Once the IP phone has ever been connected to a wireless network successfully, the wireless network profile will be saved in **Known Network(s)** list. The next time you enable Wi-Fi feature, the IP phone will be automatically connected to the wireless network which has the highest priority (the top one). Up to 5 wireless network profiles can be saved in **Known Network(s)** list. If you want to add a new one when the IP phone has already saved 5 wireless network profiles, please delete the older saved profile before adding.

To manage known network(s) via phone user interface:

1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Wi-Fi->Known Network(s).

Known Network								
Testfor2			<ul> <li>A</li> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>A</li> <li>A</li></ul>					
and-Busines	s							
Back	Option	Add	Disconnect					

- 2. Press the **Option** soft key.
- **3.** Do one of the following:
  - To edit the wireless network profile:
    - 1) Select Edit from the prompt list.
    - 2) Edit the desired wireless network information.
    - 3) Press the Save soft key.
  - To change the priority of the wireless network:
    - Select Move Up or Move Down from the prompt list to improve or lower the priority of the wireless network that the IP phone automatically connects to.

- To delete the saved wireless network profile(s):
  - 1) Select Delete or Delete All from the prompt list.

If you delete your wireless network profile from your phone, you need to manually connect to it next time.

# **Disconnecting the Wireless Network Connection**

### To disconnect wireless network via phone user interface:

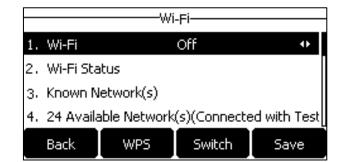
- Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Wi-Fi->X Available Network(s) (X represents the number of available networks)
- 2. Select the connected wireless network, and then press the **Disconnect** soft key.

The wireless network is disconnected. You can press the **Connect** soft key to connect again.

# **Deactivating the Wi-Fi Mode**

To deactivate the Wi-Fi mode via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Wi-Fi.
- **2.** Press  $(\cdot)$  or  $(\cdot)$ , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Off** from the **Wi-Fi** field.



3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

The Wi-Fi icon 🛜 disappears from the status bar.

Wi-Fi is configurable via web user interface at the path Network->Wi-Fi.

# Registration

Generally, your phone will be deployed with multiple other phones. In this case, your system administrator will configure the phone parameters beforehand, so that after you start up your phone, the phone will be registered and ready for use. The SIP-T27G IP phone supports up to 6 accounts. If your phone is not registered, you may have to register it. For more information on how to register your phone, refer to Account Management on page 88.

# **Idle Screen**

3	2		3	
\$1023	DHI			
	14:1 Mon, Se	ep 05		-
	102	3	123	- 4
History	Directory	DND	Menu	
	5	1		

If the phone has successfully started up, the idle LCD screen will be displayed as below.

### Idle screen description:

No.	Description
	This area shows the phone's time, date and default account.
1	Large DND icon is also displayed if configured. For more information,
	refer to Do Not Disturb (DND) on page 112.
2	This area shows the phone feature status. For more information, refer to
2	Icon Instructions on page 3.
3	This area shows the line key labels. You can customize the line key as
5	other functions. For more information, refer to Line Keys on page 77.
4	This area shows three page icons. For more information, refer to Page
4	Tips on page 78.
F	This area shows the soft key labels. The default soft key labels are
5	"History", "Directory", "DND" and "Menu".

Note

You can configure the phone not to display the default account, contact your system administrator for more information.

# **Entering Data and Editing Fields**

You can enter data and edit fields using the phone keypad.

Keypad on the phone provides different characters (or numbers) when using the **2aB**, **abc**, **Abc**, **ABC** or **123** input mode. You can change the following input modes to enter data and edit fields on your phone. When your phone keypad matches the input mode, you can press the keypad repeatedly to view the character (or number) options and stop to select. When the character (or number) you want to enter displays in the field, wait for one second, and enter the next character (or number).

Input Mode Keypad	2aB	abc	Abc (initials in capitals)	ABC	123
1	1				1
	2abcABC	abc2äæåäá ãõç	abc2äæääá ãõç	ABC2ÄÆÅ ÀÁÂÃÇ	2
3 our	3defDEF	def3œ́éé	def3	DEF3	3
<b>4</b> and	4ghiGHI	ghii¥ì	ghii¥ì	GH <b>ÏÂ</b> Î	4
J.s.	5jklJKL	jkl5£	jkl5£	JKL5£	5
<b>6</b> MNO	6mnoMNO	mno6äzcó cõñ	mno6äzcó cãñ	MNO6ÖØ ÒÓÔÕÑ	6
Tras	7pqrsPQRS	pqrs7ßS	pqrs7ßS	PQRS7S	7
<b>8</b> TUV	8tuvTUV	tuv8ùíü	tuv8ùíü	TUV8ÙÚÛ Ü	8
9 wxxz	9wxyzWXY Z	wxyz9ŷÞ	wxyz9yÞ	WXYZ9ÝÞ	9
0	0	space	space	space	0
*.	*.,'?!\-()@/: _;+&%=<> £\$¥[]{}~ ^ <b>}</b> #"	*.,'?!\-()@/: _;+&%=<> £\$¥[]{}~ ^ <b>}</b> "	*.,'?!\-()@/: _;+&%=<> £\$¥[]{}~ ^ <b>}</b> #"	*.,'?!\-()@/: _;+&%=<> £\$¥[]{}~ ^ <b>g</b> #"	.*:/@[]
#***	#	#	#	#	#

The following table lists the input modes and character (or number) options for the keypad:

## To enter or edit data:

Do one of the following:

If you want to	Then you can
Enter only digits (1),	Press a keypad key one or more times (depending
uppercase (A) characters,	on what input mode you're in) to enter the
lowercase (a) characters, or	characters that is displayed on the keypad key.

If you want to	Then you can
alphanumeric (2aB)	You can press the <b>abc</b> soft key one or more times
characters.	to switch among uppercase ( <b>ABC</b> soft key),
	numeric ( <b>123</b> soft key), alphanumeric ( <b>2aB</b> soft
	key), uppercase and lowercase ( <b>Abc</b> soft key) and
	lowercase ( <b>abc</b> soft key) input modes.
	For example, if the input mode is <b>ABC</b> :
	- To enter "A", press 2. once.
	- To enter "B", press 2 twice quickly.
	- To enter "C", press 2. three times quickly.
	- To enter "2ÄÆÅÀÁÂÃÇ", press 2. more
	than three times quickly.
	Note: When you are in the uppercase ( <b>ABC</b> soft
	key), uppercase and lowercase ( <b>Abc</b> soft key) or
	lowercase ( <b>abc</b> soft key) input mode,
	1 is not available.
	Press the keypad key $\boxed{\texttt{\#}_{\texttt{we}}}$ or $\boxed{\textcircled{*}}$ , or
	press <b>O</b> .
	For 0 Key:
	- If it is in the uppercase ( <b>ABC</b> soft key),
	uppercase and lowercase ( <b>Abc</b> soft key) or
	lowercase ( <b>abc</b> soft key) input mode, it will
	provide the space character.
	- If it is in the numeric ( <b>123</b> soft key) or
	alphanumeric ( <b>2aB</b> soft key) input mode, it
	will only provide the digit <b>0</b> .
	- If it is in the numeric ( <b>123</b> soft key) or
Entor chocial characters	alphanumeric ( <b>2aB</b> soft key) input mode, it
Enter special characters.	will provide the special character + by long
	pressing about 2 seconds on the
	dialing/pre-dialing screen.
	For # key:
	- It only provides the pound character #.
	For 🔭 key:
	- If it is in the uppercase ( <b>ABC</b> soft key),
	lowercase ( <b>abc</b> soft key), uppercase and
	lowercase ( <b>Abc</b> soft key) or alphanumeric
	( <b>2aB</b> soft key) input mode, it will provide the
	following special characters:
	*.,'?!\-()@/:_;+&%=<>£\$¥[]{}~^ <b>#</b> "

If you want to	Then you can
	<ul> <li>If it is in the numeric (123 soft key) input mode, it will provide the following special characters: .*:/@[].</li> </ul>
Delete text you entered.	Press • or • to position the cursor to the right of the text you want to delete, and then press the <b>Delete</b> soft key to delete one character at a time.

# **Customizing Your Phone**

You can customize your SIP-T27G IP phone by personally configuring certain settings, for example, contrast, time & date and ring tones. You can add contacts to the phone's local directory manually or from call history. You can also personalize different ring tones for different callers.

This chapter provides basic operating instructions for customizing your phone. Topics include:

- General Settings
- Audio Settings
- Contact Management
- Call History Management
- Search Source List in Dialing
- System Customizations

If you require additional information or assistance with your new phone, contact your system administrator.

# **General Settings**

# **Power Saving**

The power saving feature is used to turn off the backlight to conserve energy. The IP phone enters power-saving mode after it has been idle for a certain period of time.

The IP phone will exit power-saving mode if one of the following phone events occurs:

- Press any key.
- Pick up/hang up the handset.
- There is an incoming call.
- A new prompt (e.g., missed call, new voice mail or forwarded call).
- The status of BLF key changes.

You can configure the following power-saving settings:

- Office Hour
- Idle minutes (minutes)

The office hour and idle timeout (minutes) settings work only if the power saving feature is enabled.

**Note** Power saving is configurable via web user interface only.

## **Enabling the Power Saving**

To enable the power saving feature via web user interface:

- **1.** Click on **Settings**->**Power Saving**.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Power Saving.

ealink 1774				Log D Dependences
Country 1995	Status Account Network	Diskey.	entires Settings	Directory Security
Palman	Providy having	Brased	•	NOTE
10010-100	Office Hour Montai	07 - 15		Settings Powersaving
Cill Deploy	Turnfay	07 - 19		The car did here to get nore guides.
WEITER	The Post of the	07 - 19		
Amamma	Thursday	07 - 19		
Configuration	Hata	07 - 19		
Man Dary	Sphinter	07 17		
prose (clients	-harldby	07 - 17		
Min.e.	Idle TimeOut (minutes)			
Miles-	DRUE Hour Mile TimeOut	960		
Table .	12T Hour Mile TimeOut	10		
	user input Extension Mile TimeDut	10		
Sugar Subar	Carter	Can	ol -	
Mill + manufacture				
-5.0-				
Power-Santag				

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

## **Configuring the Office Hour**

Office Hour specifies the starting time and ending time in the office each day.

To configure the office hour via web user interface:

1. Click on Settings->Power Saving.

3. Enter the starting time and ending time respectively in the desired day field.

fealink 1275						_	traint drawn
	Status	Account	Network	Deskey.	Features	Settings	Unedary Security
Palman	7	new taxing		Branket	•		NOTE
Tanna Tate	0	files Hour		_			Settings Powersaving
CHI Chapter		Montai		07 - 19-			Tou can del tura to get
Urman		Tursfiel		07 - 13 07 - 13			more guides.
Arrahamma		Thursday		07 - 18			
		Histar		07			
Onfiguration		Asturday.		07 - 17			
Man (Serv		Sulder		07 - 17			
Man	38	le TimeDuit (minu	tes)				
stay-		DRUE Hour Mar To	iniQui	960			
1000		DPHor Me This		10			
Thing Lopes		Ow Post Dates	to Me TimeDuc	10			
1		Carl	im.	3	Grod		
Million management							
50							

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

# **Configuring the Idle Timeout**

Idle Timeout specifies the period of time before the IP phone enters power-saving mode. The following three types of idle timeout you can configure:

- Office Hours Idle TimeOut: Configures the idle timeout for office hours.
- Off Hours Idle TimeOut: Configures the idle timeout for non-office hours.
- **User Input Extension Idle TimeOut**: Configures idle timeout that applies after you use the IP phone (for example, press a key on the phone or pick up/hang up the handset).

By default, the Office Hours Idle TimeOut is much longer than the Off Hours Idle TimeOut. If you use the IP phone, the idle timeout that applies (User Input Extension Idle TimeOut or Office Hours/Off Hours Idle TimeOut) is the timeout with the highest value. If the phone has an incoming call or new message, the User Input Extension Idle TimeOut is ignored.

## To configure the idle timeout via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Power Saving.
- Enter the desired value in the Office Hours Idle TimeOut field.
   The default value is 960, you can set to 1-960.
- Enter the desired value in the Off Hours Idle TimeOut field.
   The default value is 10, you can set to 1-10.
- 4. Enter the desired value in the User Input Extension Idle TimeOut field.

The default value is 10, you can set to 1-30.

ealink 17/5	Status	Account	Network	Diskry.	<b>Features</b>	Settings	Directory	Searily
Palman	-	nery hearing		Branks			NOTE	
Tanna Tate	0	flice Hour					Settings Paul	invision
CHI Charles		Monital		07 - 18			Ten cer di	the later of the
Vermen		Tursley		07 - 18			more guides.	
		Thursday		07 - 11				
Arm Immusi		Hite		07 18				
Configuenciam		Saturday.		07				
Man (Serv		Autory		07 - 17				
Mrm	34	le TimeDut (ninu	tes)		_			
May .		Office Hour Mile 7	ineOut	960				
100.0		Of Hour Mile Time	or	10				
Soling Lopis		law yout Extens	an Me TimeDut	18				
1 mms		Cent	in.	5	Cancel			
Million Million and Party.								

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

# **Backlight**

You can configure the backlight to adjust the brightness of the LCD screen.

You can configure the backlight status on the LCD screen from the following options:

- Always On: Backlight is on permanently.
- Always Off: Backlight is off permanently.
- **15s**, **30s**, **1min**, **2min**, **5min**, **10min** or **30min**: Backlight is turned off when the phone is inactive after the designated time (in seconds).

You can also change the intensity of the LCD screen of EXP20 connected to the SIP-T27G IP phone.

To configure the backlight via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Display->Backlight.
- 2. Press ( ) or ( ) , or the Switch soft key to select the desired time from the Backlight Time field.

**3.** Press (•) or (•) , or the **Switch** soft key to select the desired value from the **Active Level** field.

Backlight								
1. Backlight Time:	30s	•						
2. Active Level:	8	••						
Back	Switch	Save						

4. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change or the **Back** soft key to cancel.

Backlight is configurable via web user interface at the path Settings->Preference.

# Contrast

You can configure the LCD screen contrast of EXP20 or SIP-T27G to a comfortable level. Ensure EXP20 has been connected to the phone before configuration. The intensity of contrast ranges from 1 to 10 and the highest intensity is 10.

To configure the contrast via phone user interface:

1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Display->Contrast.

To configure the LCD screen contrast of EXP20, ensure it has been connected to the phone before configuration.

Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to increase or decrease the intensity of contrast.
 The default contrast level is "6".

Contrast			
1. Contrast:	6	••	
Back 📘	Switch	Save	

3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

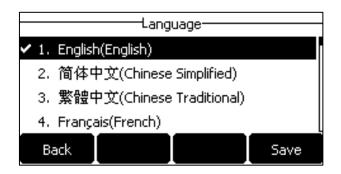
Contrast is configurable via web user interface at the path Settings->Preference.

# Language

The default language of the phone user interface is English. If the language of your web browser is not supported by the phone, the web user interface will use English by default. You can change the language for the phone user interface and the web user interface respectively.

#### To change the language for the phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Language.
- **2.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to select the desired language.



3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

Text displayed on the phone user interface will change to the selected language.

### To change the language for the web user interface:

**1.** Select the desired language from the pull-down list at the top-right corner of web user interface.

Yealink 1776							Log Diginitrybit	
Community inde	Status.	Account	Network	Deskey	Features	Settlings	Birchery	Searthy
States	ve	nice 🧿					NOTE	
		Fernane Version		10.81.0.41	r i i		-	
		Hardware Versor		65.0.0.0.0	84			ester al terma
	De	Nice Destificate	0				and Fundaments	
		Davide Dartheite		Faction Sea	olid			ations although
		twork ()					of Bitamat VI	LAVE DOT.
		Extende Fort		124			Account 2 shows the r	statution status
							of SP account	

Text displayed on the web user interface will change to the selected language.

# Time & Date

The time and date are displayed on the LCD screen when the phone is idle. You can configure the phone to obtain the time and date from the SNTP server automatically, or configure the time and date manually. If the phone cannot obtain the time and date from the Simple Network Time Protocol (SNTP) server, contact your system administrator for more information.

### To configure the SNTP settings via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Time & Date->SNTP Settings.
- 2. Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the time zone that applies to your area from the Time Zone field.

The default time zone is "+8".

- Enter the domain name or IP address of SNTP server in the NTP Server1 and NTP Server2 field respectively.
- **4.** Press (•) or (•), or the **Switch** soft key to select the desired value from the **Daylight Saving** field.
- **5.** Press (•) or (•), or the **Switch** soft key to select the desired time zone name from the **Location** field.

This field appears only if Daylight Saving field is selected to Automatic.

SNTP Settings 2. NTP Server1: cn.pool.ntp.org 3. NTP Server2: pool.ntp.org 4. Daylight Saving: Automatic 5. Location: China(Beijing) Back Switch Save

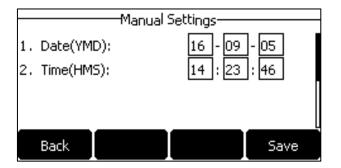
The default time zone name is "China(Beijing)".

6. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

Note Please refer to Appendix A - Time Zones for the list of available time zones on the IP phone.

To configure the time and date manually via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Time & Date->Manual Settings.
- 2. Enter the specific date and time.



3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

The time and date displayed on the LCD screen will change accordingly.

To configure the time and date format via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Time & Date->Time & Date Format.
- Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired time format (12 Hour or 24 Hour) from the Time Format field.

**3.** Press • or • , or the **Switch** soft key to select the desired date format from the **Date Format** field.

Time & Date Format				
1. Time Format:	24 Hour	•		
2. Date Format:	WWW MMM DD 🔹 🔹			
Back	Switch	Save		

4. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

There are 7 available date formats. For example, for the date format "WWW DD MMM", "WWW" represents the abbreviation of the weekday, "DD" represents the two-digit day, and "MMM" represents the first three letters of the month.

The date formats available:

Date Format	<b>Example</b> (2016-09-05)
WWW MMM DD	Mon, Sep 05
DD-MMM-YY	05-Sep-16
YYYY-MM-DD	2016-09-05
DD/MM/YYYY	05/09/2016
MM/DD/YY	09/05/16
DD MMM YYYY	05 Sep, 2016
WWW DD MMM	Mon, 05 Sep

Time and date are configurable via web user interface at the path **Settings**->**Time & Date**.

Note

You can also customize the date format. Contact your system administrator for more information.

# **Administrator Password**

The Advanced Settings option is only accessible to the administrator. The default administrator password is "admin". For security reasons, you should change the default administrator password as soon as possible.

To change the administrator password via phone user interface:

- Press Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->Change Password.
- 2. Enter the old password in the Old PWD field.

- 3. Enter the new password in the New PWD field.
- 4. Re-enter the new password in the Confirm PWD field.

1.	Old PWD		****			
2.	2. New PWD:		****			
з.	. Confirm PWD:		****			
	Back	abc	Delete	Save		

5. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

Administrator password is configurable via web user interface at the path Security->Password.

# **Key As Send**

You can set the "#" key or "\*" key to perform as a send key while dialing.

To configure key as send via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->Key As Send.
- 2. Press (•) or (•) , or the Switch soft key to select # or \* from the Key As Send field, or select Disabled to disable this feature.

Key As Send					
1. Key As S	iend:	#	•		
Back		Switch	Save		

3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

Key as send is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->General Information.

# **Phone Lock**

You can lock your phone temporarily when you are not using it. This feature helps to protect your phone from unauthorized use.

Phone lock consists of the following:

Menu Key:

The **Menu** soft key is locked. You cannot access the menu of the phone until unlocked.

Function Keys:	The function keys are locked. You cannot use the MESSAGE, RD,
	HOLD, MUTE, TRAN, CONF, OK, X, navigation keys, soft keys and line
	keys until unlocked.
All Keys:	All keys are locked except the Volume key, digit keys, # key, * key,
	HEADSET key and Speakerphone key. You are only allowed to dial
	emergency numbers, reject incoming calls by pressing the X key or
	the <b>Reject</b> soft key, answer incoming calls by lifting the handset,
	pressing the Speakerphone key, the HEADSET key, the <b>Answer</b> soft
	key or the OK key, and end the call by hanging up the handset,
	pressing the Speakerphone key, the <b>End Call</b> soft key or X key.

**Note** The emergency number setting, if desired, must be set before lock activation. For more information, refer to Emergency Number on page 96.

#### To activate the phone lock via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Phone Lock.
- Enter the desired PIN (default PIN: 123) in the Unlock PIN field, and then press the OK soft key.
- **3.** Press  $(\cdot)$  or  $(\cdot)$ , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Enabled** from the **Lock Enable** field.
- **4.** Press ( ) or ( ) , or the **Switch** soft key to select the desired type from the **Lock Type** field.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the desired interval of automatic phone lock in the Auto Lock field.

The default timeout is 0. It means the phone will not be automatically locked. You need to long press  $\#_{me}$  to lock it immediately when the phone is idle.

If it is set to other values except 0 (e.g., 5), the phone will be locked when the phone is inactive in idle screen for the designated time (in seconds).

Phone Lock					
1.Lock Ena	ible:	Enabled	•		
2. Lock type:		All keys	•		
3. Auto Lock:		0			
Back	123	Delete	Save		

6. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

When the phone is locked, the LCD screen prompts "Phone locked." and displays the icon  $\bigodot$  .

To change the phone unlock PIN via phone user interface:

Directory

History

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Change PIN.
- 2. Enter the desired value in the Old PIN, New PIN and Confirm PIN field respectively.

DND

Menu

	Change PIN				
1.	Old PIN:		***	[	
2.	New PIN:		***		
3.	Confirm PIN:		***		
	Back	123	Delete	Save	

3. Press the Save soft key to accept the setting or the Back soft key to cancel.

Note The unlock PIN length must be within 15 digits.

## To unlock the phone via phone user interface:

1. Press any locked key, enter the "Phone Lock" screen.

Phone Lock					
1. Unlock PIN:					
Back	123	Delete	ок		

- 2. Enter the desired PIN in the Unlock PIN field.
- 3. Press the OK soft key to unlock the phone.

The icon **d**isappears from the LCD screen.

You can long press # or wait for a period of time (if configured) to lock the phone again.

**Note** You can also unlock the phone by administrator password. When you enter the administrator password to unlock the phone, the phone will turn to the Change PIN screen.

### To deactivate the phone lock via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Phone Lock.
- 2. Enter the desired PIN (default PIN: 123) in the **Unlock PIN** field, and then press the **OK** soft key.
- **3.** Press  $(\cdot)$  or  $(\cdot)$ , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Disabled** from the **Lock Enable** field.

	Phone Lock				
1.	Lock Enable:	Disabled	•		
2.	Lock type:	All keys	•		
з.	Auto Lock:	0			
	Back	Switch	Save		

4. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

Phone lock is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->Phone Lock.

# **Audio Settings**

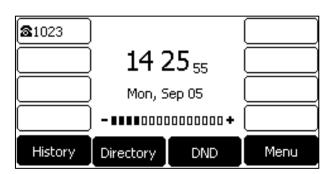
# Volume

You can press the Volume key to adjust the ringer volume when the phone is idle or ringing. You can also press the Volume key to adjust the receiver volume of currently engaged audio devices (handset, speakerphone or headset) when the phone is in use.

**Note** Your system administrator can disable you to adjust the ringer volume. Contact your system administrator for more information.

### To adjust the ringer volume when the phone is idle:

**1.** Press (-\_\_\_+) to adjust the ringer volume.



To adjust the ringer volume when the phone is ringing:

270	🕩 Ringing		
	~~ 8		
	12		
Answer	Forward	Silence	Reject

**Note** If ringer volume is adjusted to minimum, the icon IC xwill appear on the LCD screen.

### To adjust the volume when the phone is during a call:

Press (-\_\_\_+ to adjust the volume of currently engaged audio device (handset, speakerphone or headset).



**Note** You can also press **to** adjust the volume when playing back the recording calls. For more information, refer to Playing Back Recorded Calls on page 160.

# **Ring Tones**

Ring tones are used to indicate incoming calls. You can select different ring tones to distinguish different accounts registered on your phone, or to distinguish your phone from your neighbor's.

The ring tone format must meet the following:

Format	Single File Size	Note
.wav	<=8MB	2MB of space should be reserved for the phone

To select a ring tone for the phone via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Sound->Ring Tones->Common.
- **2.** Press  $\frown$  or  $\frown$  to select the desired ring tone.

	Common					
~	1.	Ring1.wav				
	2.	Ring2.wav				
	з.	Ring3.wav				
	4.	Ring4.wav				
	Ba	ack	Save			

- 3. (Optional.) Press (-\_\_+) to adjust the ringer volume.
- 4. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

A ring tone for the phone is configurable via web user interface at the path **Settings**->**Preference**->**Ring Type**.

To select a ring tone for the account via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Sound->Ring Tones.
- 2. Press  $\frown$  or  $\bigcirc$  to select the desired account and then press the **Enter** soft key.

		-Ring T	Tones	
1.	Common			
2.	6007			
з.	1002			
4.	6003			
	Back			Enter

**3.** Press  $\frown$  or  $\bigcirc$  to select the desired ring tone.

1006 ✓ 1. Common 2. Ring1.wav 3. Ring2.wav 4. Ring3.wav Back Save

If **Common** is selected, this account will use the ring tone selected for the phone.

- 4. (Optional.) Press (----+) to adjust the ringer volume.
- 5. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

A ring tone for the account is configurable via web user interface at the path **Account->Basic->Ring Type**.

To upload a custom ring tone for your phone via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Preference.
- 2. In the **Upload Ringtone** field, click **Browse** to locate a ring tone (the file format must be \*.wav) file from your local system.

ealink have				-	Dyindryw)
	Statues Account Network	Deskey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Fisimero	Livy Dapad	Pratied			NOTE
touristics -	Etter Digit: Time(1+1441	4			Live Dulpad
Collocation of the local division of the loc	Active Bicklight Land Backlight Time(skmAtk)	- 104			E silves IF phones to automatically dail put the antered phone number after a
tegrain	Different				specified period of three-
Auto Promitel	WINT Deg	Deabled			Backlight Roecifies the brightness of the LCD screen diplay.
Continue	Brg Trot	Wigi em-			Contrast
	Upikaid Regione	Browsk_ R	to file seriected.		Specifies the contrast of the LCD scheet thicky.
Time Press		Upload	Detail		King Tunes
Japa.	Lardien	1	Canicel		A mig tone thus we amt you when y tak comes in far the P

3. Click **Upload** to upload the file.

The custom ring tone appears in the pull-down list of **Ring Type**.

You can only delete the custom ring tone by clicking **Del** when selecting the desired custom ring tone in the **Ring Type** field.

Note The priority of ring tone for an incoming call on the phone is as follows: Contact ring tone (refer to Adding Contacts) >Group ring tone (refer to Adding Groups) >Account ring tone >Phone ring tone.

Uploading custom ring tones for your phone is configurable via web user interface only.

# **Key Tone**

If you enable key tone, the phone will produce a sound when you press the keypad.

To configure key tone via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Sound->Key Tone.
- 2. Press (•) or (•) , or the Switch soft key to select Enabled or Disabled from the Key Tone field.

Key Tone					
1. Key Tone Enabled 🔸					
Back		Switch	Save		

3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

Key tone is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->Audio.

# **Contact Management**

This section provides the operating instructions for managing contacts. Topics include:

- Directory
- Local Directory
- Blacklist
- Remote Phone Book

# **Directory**

Directory provides an easy access to the frequently used lists. The lists may contain Local Directory, History, Remote Phone Book and LDAP. You can configure the list(s) to be accessed for the **Directory** soft key.

Note

LDAP is disabled by default. For more information, contact your system administrator.

### To configure the list(s) to access for the Directory soft key via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Setting.
- In the **Directory** block, select the desired list from the **Disabled** column and then click →.

The selected list appears in the **Enabled** column.

- 3. Repeat the step 2 to add more lists to the **Enabled** column.
- 4. To remove a list from the **Enabled** column, select the desired list and then click [:\_\_\_\_.
- To adjust the display order of enabled lists, select the desired list and then click 
   or 

   .

The LCD screen will display the list(s) in the adjusted order.

Yealink							Ex	Lug out + Interchet
TO GATTIN 1724	Status A	xount Net	wirk	Deskey	Foundes	Settings	Directory	Sourity.
Tread (mar) way	Desisters						NOTE	
Report to Gamma'		Dualier/ Remote Imone Bo	N -	Evabled Local Directory	-11		Directory 2 provides easily use	
Prove California ADMA Mean root PE			E E	Hafary			Search Source 2 alones that I automatically in From the asset	te in Dialog A planes to allerth entran In source let wetweek strong, auto an the
Setting	Search So	ance List In Daalang					Haccent Call I It along user placed calls in a on the peop	to new the
		Bastini. Renote Phonebo	ak +	Evabled Local Directory History			Yes am o many pilling	ich here to get
			E		1.8			
			-		tus!			
		Recent Call In Dail	i bid	ed	- 0			
		Carrier		1	Canical			

- 6. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.
- Note The list(s) to access for the **Directory** soft key is configurable via web user interface only.

### To view the directory list(s) via phone user interface:

1. Press the **Directory** soft key when the phone is idle.

The LCD screen displays the enabled list(s) in the directory.

	Directory				
1.	Local Directory				
2.	History				
	Back	Enter			

If there is only one list in the directory, press the **Directory** soft key to enter this list directly.

**Note** If the remote phone book and LDAP are not configured in advance, you cannot see remote phone book and LDAP lists on the phone user interface. For more information on remote phone book, refer to Remote Phone Book on page 63. For more information on LDAP, contact your system administrator.

# **Local Directory**

The built-in phone directory can store the names and phone numbers of your contacts. You can store up to 1000 contacts and 48 groups in your phone's local directory. You can add new groups and contacts, edit, delete or search for a contact, or simply dial a contact number from the local directory.

Note

Local directory can be backed up to the provisioning server. For more information, contact your system administrator.

# **Adding Groups**

#### To add a group to the local directory:

1. Press the **Directory** soft key.

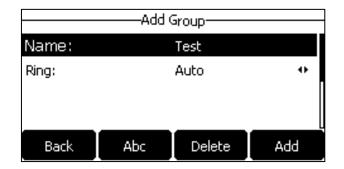
The IP phone enters the local directory directly as there is only Local Directory enabled in the directory by default.

Local Directory					
1. All Contacts					
Back AddCroup Search Epter					
Back	AddGroup	Search	Enter		

If Local Directory is removed from the directory (refer to Directory on page 50), press Menu->Directory->Local Directory to enter the local directory.

- 2. Press the AddGroup soft key.
- 3. Enter the desired group name in the Name field.
- **4.** Press (•) or (•), or the **Switch** soft key to select the desired group ring tone from the **Ring** field.

If **Auto** is selected, this group will use the ring tone according to the priority: Contact ring tone (refer to Adding Contacts) >Account ring tone (refer to Ring Tones) >Phone ring tone (refer to Ring Tones). If a specific ring tone is selected, this group will use the ring tone according to the priority: Contact ring tone (refer to Adding Contacts) >Group ring tone.



5. Press the Add soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

# **Editing Groups**

### To edit a group in the local directory:

1. Press the Directory soft key.

The IP phone enters the local directory directly as there is only Local Directory enabled in the directory by default.

	Local Directory				
1.	All Conta	acts			
2.	2. Test				
	Back	AddGroup	Search	Enter	

If Local Directory is removed from the directory (refer to Directory on page 50), press **Menu->Directory->Local Directory** to enter the local directory.

- 2. Select the desired contact group.
- 3. Press the Option soft key, and then select Detail from the prompt list.

Local Directory				
1. All Contacts				
2. Test	Detail			
	Delete			
	Delete All			
Cancel	ок			

4. Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to highlight the group information and then edit.

5. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

## **Deleting Groups**

#### To delete a group from the local directory:

1. Press the **Directory** soft key.

The IP phone enters the local directory directly as there is only Local Directory enabled in the directory by default.

	Local Directory				
1.	1. All Contacts				
2.	2. Test				
	Back	AddGroup	Search	Enter	

If Local Directory is removed from the directory (refer to Directory on page 50), press **Menu->Directory->Local Directory** to enter the local directory.

- **2.** Select the desired contact group.
- 3. Press the Option soft key, and then select Delete from the prompt list.

The LCD screen prompts the following warning:



4. Press the **OK** soft key to confirm the deletion or the **Cancel** soft key to cancel.

You can also delete all groups by pressing the **Option** soft key, and then select **Delete All**.

# **Adding Contacts**

You can add contacts to the local directory in one of the following ways:

- Manually
- From call history
- From a remote phone book

## **Adding Contacts Manually**

### To add a contact to the local directory manually:

1. Press the **Directory** soft key.

The IP phone enters the local directory directly as there is only Local Directory enabled in the directory by default.

Local Directory					
1. All Conta	1. All Contacts				
2. Test					
			[		
Back	AddGroup	Search	Enter		

If Local Directory is removed from the directory (refer to Directory on page 50), press Menu->Directory->Local Directory to enter the local directory.

2. Select the desired contact group and then press the Enter soft key.

If the contact you want to add doesn't belong to any group, select **All Contacts** and then press the **Enter** soft key.

- 3. Press the Add soft key.
- 4. Enter the name and the office, mobile or other numbers in the corresponding fields.

Add Contact				
Name:	Abby			
Office Number: 1008				
Mobile Number:				
Other Number:				
Back 123 Delete Add				

5. Press ( ) or ( ) , or the Switch soft key to select the desired account from the Account field.

If **Auto** is selected, the phone will use the default account when placing calls to the contact from the local directory.

6. Press • or • , or the Switch soft key to select the desired ring tone from the Ring field.

If **Auto** is selected, this contact will use the ring tone according to the priority: Group ring tone (refer to Adding Groups) >Account ring tone (refer to Ring Tones) >Phone ring tone (refer to Ring Tones).

7. Press (•) or (•) , or the **Switch** soft key to select the desired group from the **Group** field.

8. Press the Add soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

Note If the contact already exists in the directory, the LCD screen will prompt "Contact name existed!".

## **Adding Contacts from Call History**

#### To add a contact to the local directory from call history:

- 1. Press the **History** soft key.
- **2.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to highlight the desired entry.
- 3. Press the Option soft key, and then select Add to Contact from the prompt list.

<А	ll Calls
<b>*</b> 4602	Detail
<b>%</b> 4609	<sup>1</sup> Add to Contact
<b>\$</b> 4603	1 Add to Blacklist
▶ 10.2.20.131	1 Delete All
Cancel	ОК

- 4. Press the **OK** soft. And then edit the contact name.
- 5. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

The entry is successfully saved to the local directory.

## **Adding Contacts from Remote Phone Book**

#### To add a contact to the local directory from remote phone book:

1. Press Menu->Directory->Remote Phone Book.

If Remote Phone Book is added to the directory (refer to Directory on page 50), press **Directory**->**Remote Phone Book** to enter the remote phone book.

- 2. Select the desired remote group and then press the Enter soft key.
- **3.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to highlight the desired entry.
- 4. Press the Option soft key, and then select Add to Contact from the prompt list.
- 5. Press the **Save** soft key to save the contact to the local directory.

If the contact already exists in the local directory, the LCD screen will prompt "Overwrite the original contact?". Press the **OK** soft key to overwrite the original contact in the local directory or the **Cancel** soft key to cancel.

For more information on remote phone book operating, refer to Remote Phone Book on page 63.

# **Editing Contacts**

### To edit a contact in the local directory:

**1.** Press the **Directory** soft key.

The IP phone enters the local directory directly as there is only Local Directory enabled in the directory by default.

Local Directory					
1. All Contacts					
2. Test	2. Test				
Back AddGroup Search Enter					

If Local Directory is removed from the directory (refer to Directory on page 50), press Menu->Directory->Local Directory to enter the local directory.

2. Select the desired contact group and then press the Enter soft key.

If the contact is not in any group, select **All Contacts** and then press the **Enter** soft key.

- **3.** Press (  $\bullet$  ) or (  $\bullet$  ) to highlight the desired contact.
- 4. Press the Option soft key, and then select Detail from the prompt list.
- 5. Press ( ) or ( ) to highlight the contact information and then edit.

Abby						
Name:	me: Abby					
Office Numb	Office Number: 1008					
Mobile Number:						
Other Number:						
Back Abc Delete Save						

6. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

## **Deleting Contacts**

### To delete a contact from the local directory:

1. Press the **Directory** soft key.

The IP phone enters the local directory directly as there is only Local Directory enabled in the directory by default.

	Local Directory					
1.	1. All Contacts					
2.	2. Test					
	Back AddGroup Search Enter					

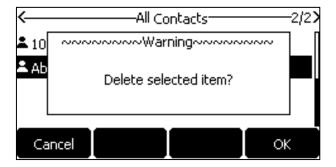
If Local Directory is removed from the directory (refer to Directory on page 50), press Menu->Directory->Local Directory to enter the local directory.

2. Select the desired contact group and then press the Enter soft key.

If the contact is not in any group, select **All Contacts** and then press the **Enter** soft key.

- **3.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to highlight the desired contact.
- 4. Press the **Option** soft key, and then select **Delete** from the prompt list.

The LCD screen prompts the following warning:



5. Press the **OK** soft key to confirm the deletion or the **Cancel** soft key to cancel.

You can also delete all contacts by pressing the Option soft key, and then select Delete All.

## **Placing Calls to Contacts**

### To place a call to a contact from the local directory:

1. Press the **Directory** soft key.

Local Directory 1. All Contacts 2. Test Back AddGroup Search Enter

The IP phone enters the local directory directly as there is only Local Directory enabled in the directory by default.

If Local Directory is removed from the directory (refer to Directory on page 50), press Menu->Directory->Local Directory to enter the local directory.

2. Select the desired contact group and then press the Enter soft key.

If the contact is not in any group, select **All Contacts** and then press the **Enter** soft key.

- **3.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to highlight the desired contact.
- 4. Do one of the following:
  - If only one number for the contact is stored in the local directory, press the **Send** soft key to dial out the number.
  - If multiple numbers for the contact are stored in the local directory, press the **Send** soft key to display a list of numbers.

Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to highlight the desired number.

Press the **Send** soft key to dial out the number.

# **Searching for Contacts**

## To search for a contact in the local directory:

1. Press the **Directory** soft key.

The IP phone enters the local directory directly as there is only Local Directory enabled in the directory by default.

Local Directory					
1. All Contacts					
2. Test					
Back AddGroup Search Enter					

If Local Directory is removed from the directory (refer to Directory on page 50), press **Menu->Directory->Local Directory** to enter the local directory.

2. Press the Search soft key.

**3.** Enter a few continuous characters of the contact name or continuous numbers of the contact number (office, mobile or other number) using the keypad.

96			0/2
<b>1</b> 006			
🛎 Mary			
Back	123	Delete	

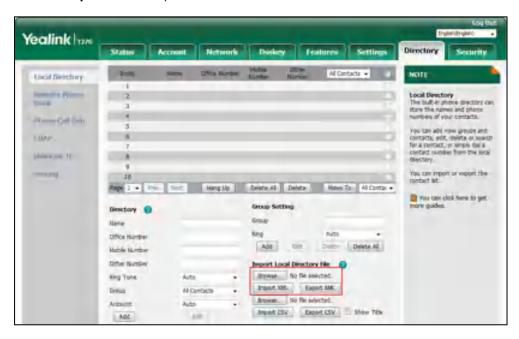
The contacts whose name or phone number matches the characters entered will appear on the LCD screen. You can dial from the result list.

# **Importing/Exporting Contact Lists**

You can manage your phone's local directory via phone user interface or web user interface. But you can only import or export the contact list via web user interface.

### To import an XML contact list file via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Local Directory.
- 2. Click **Browse** to locate a contact list file (the file format must be \*.xml) from your local system.



3. Click Import XML to import the contact list.

The web user interface prompts "The original contact will be covered, continue?".

4. Click **OK** to complete importing the contact list.

### To import a CSV contact list file via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Local Directory.
- Click Browse to locate a contact list file (the file format must be \*.csv) from your local system.
- **3.** (Optional.) Check the **Show Title** checkbox.

It will prevent importing the title of the contact information which is located in the first line of the CSV file.

- 4. Click Import CSV to import the contact list.
- 5. (Optional.) Mark the **On** radio box in the **Del Old contact** field.

It will delete all existing contacts while importing the contact list.

**6.** Select the contact information you want to import into the local directory from the pull-down list of **Index**.

At least one item should be selected to be imported into the local directory.

ealink 1278	Status	Account	Network	Deskry	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Provine	Dal Oki cont	at #in t of					NOTE
	anter reci-		under • no			ke -	contacts creven note
	3.46	alab				-t	The start of the s
	2 11	1/12				4	
	4.800	5/72				-1	
	3: 7em	2/94				4	

7. Click Import to complete importing the contact list.

To export a contact list via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Local Directory.
- 2. Click Export XML (or Export CSV).
- 3. Click Save to save the contact list to your local system.

Note

Importing/exporting contact lists is available via web user interface only.

# **Blacklist**

The built-in phone directory can store names and phone numbers for a blacklist. You can store up to 30 contacts, add, edit, delete or search for a contact in the blacklist directory, and even call

a contact from the blacklist directory. Incoming calls from blacklist directory contacts will be rejected automatically.

## To add a contact to the blacklist directory manually:

- 1. Press Menu->Directory->Blacklist.
- 2. Press the Add soft key.
- 3. Enter the name and the office, mobile or other numbers in the corresponding fields.

Add Blacklist					
Name:	Jame: Tom				
Office Number: 5286					
Mobile Number:					
Other Number:					
Back 123 Delete Add					

**4.** Press ( ) or ( ), or the **Switch** soft key to select the desired account from the **Account** field.

If **Auto** is selected, the phone will use the default account when placing calls to the contact from the blacklist directory.

5. Press the Add soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

## To add a contact to the blacklist directory from the local directory:

**1.** Press the **Directory** soft key.

The IP phone enters the local directory directly as there is only Local Directory enabled in the directory by default.

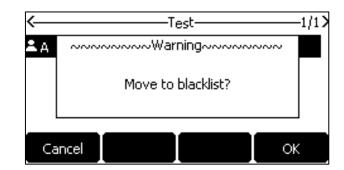
Local Directory				
1. All Contacts				
2. Test				
	Back	AddGroup	Search	Enter

If Local Directory is removed from the directory (refer to Directory on page 50), press **Menu->Directory->Local Directory** to enter the local directory.

2. Select the desired contact group and then press the Enter soft key.

If the contact is not in any group, select **All Contacts** and then press the **Enter** soft key.

- **3.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to highlight the desired contact.
- 4. Press the **Option** soft key, and then select **Add to Blacklist** from the prompt list.



The LCD screen prompts the following warning:

5. Press the **OK** soft key to accept the change.

For operating instructions on editing, deleting, placing calls to and/or searching for contacts in the blacklist directory, refer to the operating instructions of Editing Contacts on page 57, Deleting Contacts on page 57, Placing Calls to Contacts on page 58 and/or Searching for Contacts on page 59.

## **Remote Phone Book**

You can add new contacts to the local directory, search for a contact, or simply dial a contact number from the remote phone book.

You can configure your new phone to access up to 5 remote phone books. For the access URL of the remote phone book, contact your system administrator.

For operating instructions on placing calls to and/or searching for contacts in the remote phone book, refer to the operating instructions of Placing Calls to Contacts on page 58 and/or Searching for Contacts on page 59.

### **Configuring an Access URL**

To configure an access URL for a remote phone book via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Remote Phone Book.
- 2. Enter the access URL in the Remote URL field.
- 3. Enter the name in the **Display Name** field.
- 4. Enter the desired refresh period in the Update Time Interval(Seconds) field.

The default value is 21600.

ealink 124	Status	Account Network D	saling Features	Settings	Directory Security
Sautheniney.	2ndest	Nerson UK.	0 mar	Aure-	NOTE
Remote Phone	1 10	tp://192.188.0.1//Department.ani	Department		Remote Phone Book
Ean.B	3		1		It is a centrale mantaned phone book, stared on the
TTANK Carlinia	3				rampfar server.
Links	.4		1		Unders and mand the access Life
	-5				of the remits phone book. It IP phone can establish a
mentioned 10					contectors with the versity server and download the plan
THE PARTY OF	Inc	aming/Ourgoing Call Lookup	Enabled		taski, and they deploy the iemote praine basis entries an the plane user interface.
		tice Time Internal/Seconds)	21600		Dallona da numero

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

**Note** An access URL for a remote phone book is configurable via web user interface only.

The size of a remote phone book file should be less than 1.5M. We recommend you to download less than 5000 remote contacts from the remote server.

### **Accessing the Remote Phone Book**

#### To access your remote phone book via phone user interface:

1. Press Menu->Directory->Remote Phone Book.

If Remote Phone Book is added to the directory (refer to Directory on page 50), press **Directory**->**Remote Phone Book** to enter the remote phone book.

2. Select the desired remote group, and then press the Enter soft key.

The phone then connects to the remote phone book and proceeds to load it. The contacts in the remote phone book are displayed on the LCD screen.

	Department1/3-			
🛎 Test1	23000			
🛎 Test2	303			
🛎 Test3	6650			
Back	Search	Option	Send	

3. Press the **Back** soft key to back to the previous screen.

Note An access URL for a remote phone book is configurable via web user interface only.

### **Incoming/Outgoing Call Lookup**

You can enable the phone to present the caller/callee identity stored in the remote phone book

when receiving/placing a call.

To configure incoming/outgoing call lookup and update time interval via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Remote Phone Book.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Incoming/Outgoing Call Lookup.

Yealink					By	lan(trakh) +
Tegannik (12/2	Status	Account Network	Daskey Features	Settings	Directory	Searchy.
Land Downlow	Brides)	Karata da.	Over	an karn	NOTE	
Remote Phone	and the second s	192.188.0.10 Department.ani	Department		Remiste Pho	
-Facel	3		-	_	It is a centrals phone book, s	tared or the
TRANS CARDING	3			_	remote server	
-Loke	4		-			d the access LHL phone book. The
indiani 19-					contection of lanver and the	th the versite writed the phone
- Terrary	Decore	ng/Gurgoing Call Lookup	Enabled		hold, and the Latitude phone the phone velo	State antries an
	Vesici	Thre Internative (and)	21400		the prove of	· · · · · · ·
		Cardon	Centrel			

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

## **Call History Management**

The SIP-T27G IP phone maintains call history lists of Missed Calls, Placed Calls, Received Calls and Forwarded Calls. Each call history list supports up to 100 entries. You can view call history, place a call, add a contact or delete an entry from the call history list.

History record feature is enabled by default. If you don't want to save the call history, you can disable the feature.

## **Viewing History Records**

#### To view call history:

1. Press the **History** soft key.

The LCD screen displays all call records.

- 2. Press (•) or (•) to switch among All Calls, Missed Calls, Placed Calls, Received Calls and Forwarded Calls.
- **3.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to select the desired entry.
- Press the **Option** soft key, and then select **Detail** from the prompt list. The detailed information of the entry appears on the LCD screen.

## **Placing a Call from History Records**

#### To place a call from the call history list:

- 1. Press the **History** soft key.
- 2. Press (•) or (•) to switch among All Calls, Missed Calls, Placed Calls, Received Calls and Forwarded Calls.
- **3.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to select the desired entry.
- 4. Press the Send soft key.

## Adding a Contact to the Local Directory/Blacklist

To add a contact to the local directory (or blacklist directory) from the call history list:

- 1. Press the **History** soft key.
- 2. Press (•) or (•) to switch among All Calls, Missed Calls, Placed Calls, Received Calls and Forwarded Calls.
- **3.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to select the desired entry.
- 4. Press the **Option** soft key, and then select **Add to Contact** (or **Add to Blacklist**) from the prompt list.
- 5. Enter the desired values in the corresponding fields.
- 6. Press the **Save** soft key.

For more information on local directory and/or blacklist, refer to Local Directory on page 52 and/or Blacklist on page 61.

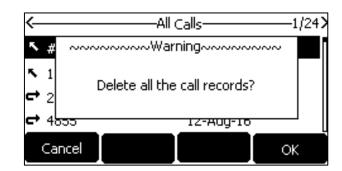
## **Deleting History Records**

#### To delete an entry from the call history list:

- 1. Press the **History** soft key.
- 2. Press (•) or (•) to switch among All Calls, Missed Calls, Placed Calls, Received Calls and Forwarded Calls.
- **3.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to select the desired entry.
- 4. Press the Delete soft key.

#### To delete all entries from the call history list:

- 1. Press the History soft key.
- 2. Press (•) or (•) to switch among All Calls, Missed Calls, Placed Calls, Received Calls and Forwarded Calls.
- 3. Press the Option soft key, and then select Delete All from the prompt list.
- 4. Press the **OK** soft key.



The LCD screen prompts "Delete all the call records?".

5. Press the **OK** soft key to confirm the deletion or the **Cancel** soft key to cancel.

## **Disabling History Record**

#### To disable history record via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->History Setting.
- **2.** Press ( ) or ( ) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Disabled** from the **History Record** field.

	History Setting				
1.	History	Record:	Disabled	•	
	Back		Switch	Save	

3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

# **Search Source List in Dialing**

You can search for a contact from the desired lists when the phone is on the dialing screen. The lists can be Local Directory, History, Remote Phone Book and LDAP.

Note LDAP is disabled by default. For more information, contact your system administrator.

#### To configure search source list in dialing via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Setting.
- 2. In the **Search Source List In Dialing** block, select the desired list from the **Disabled** column and click .

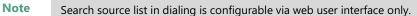
The selected list appears in the **Enabled** column.

- 3. Repeat the step 2 to add more lists to the **Enabled** column.
- 4. To remove a list from the **Enabled** column, select the desired list and then click **[**:\_\_\_\_.
- 5. To adjust the display order of the enabled list, select the desired list, and click **r**.

The LCD screen will display search results in the adjusted order.

Yealink							Inglini	ling Gut English
Country 1999	Status	Account	Network	Daskey.	Formes	Settings	Directory	Sourity
Telephone	David	ton D					NOTE	
- Research General Break		Disabley Remote P	TEAH BOS	Enabled Local Directory History			Directory 2 provided damy and frequently used in	
- Calcula			-		(E)		Search Source in 2 pices: the IP pices automaticals search	serve to
-			1m		61		from the search so based on the entry and diplay results principlay results	end stone.
setting	5000	A Source List In	During D				Recent Call In D. T almost unon the placed talk for whi is on the pre-date	uting mus the en the plane
		Dopland.	horeback +	Evapled Local Directory History	-		You can such i mony gathers	Top of a sec
			1		10			
			1es		Last			
			+		-			
		Recent Ca	A for During Drive	ad T	- D			

6. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.



#### To search for an entry in the enabled search source lists:

- 1. Pick up the handset, press the Speakerphone key or press the line key.
- **2.** Enter a few continuous characters of the entry's name or continuous numbers of the entry's phone number (office, mobile or other number) using the keypad.

The entries in the enabled search source lists whose name or phone number matches the characters entered will appear on the LCD screen. You can press  $\frown$  or  $\bigcirc$  to scroll to the desired entry and then place a call to the entry.

<b>\$</b> 1003	<b>%</b> 1003:		
<b>2</b> 1004	1		
	1002	Π	[
	1009		
Send	123	Delete	EndCall

# **System Customizations**

## **Logo Customization**

You can upload your custom logo which will be displayed on the idle screen.

To upload a custom logo via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select **Custom logo** from the pull-down list of **Use Logo**.
- 3. Click **Browse** to locate the logo file from your local system.

Yealink				hgik(hgik)
Terunitik (12%	Status Account Network	Duskey Featur	nes Settlegs	Directory Security
Annungen der s Gemenste Enternen Annungen Trenenter Andersen	General Information () Dat Weing Dat Weing On Dode Dat Weing Off Cade Auto Reduit Auto Reduit Times (1-300) Auto Reduit Times (1-300)	Duond •	0	Coll Marting Coll Marting Debes P phones to moster a new recomp call when bees a strendy to active call. Addre Kodad Debes P phones to automating modul a outy' matter after the fast attempt. Coll Marting Ta' (a' "a' as the send larges "a' (a' "a' as the send larges.
Phone Lock	Call Number Titler	-		Notifies S phone will automatically day out the facilitie number when
-MQU 1245	Line Lage Uplead Loge	Einton lego • Ilstavite No für select Lipland Eancel		Ming the hardest, proming the spanning from the first set of the the fact. Call Completions 2 allows unless to minimum the
Parent IC:	Accept SIP Trust Server Driv Alice IP Cali Hitle Pressure Access Codes	Dualind • Deabled • Deabled • Use fame		bus parts and existent s call when the busy party became available to receive a call. The call call clock have to part more guided.
	Carden	Dutted .		

4. Click **Upload** to upload the file.

**Delete** item will appear after you upload a custom logo, you can click **Delete** to delete the custom logo.

The logo file format must be \*.dob, contact your system administrator for more information.

A custom logo can be uploaded via web user interface only.

## **Headset Use**

If you want to use a wired headset, physically connect your headset to the phone and activate the headset mode for use. For more information on physically connecting a headset, refer to Phone Installation on page 16.

If you want to use a wireless headset, insert the Bluetooth USB dongle into the USB port at the back of the IP phone. For more information on using a Bluetooth headset, refer to Bluetooth Headset on page 72.

This section provides an introduction to wired headset use.

**Note** If both a Bluetooth headset and a wired headset are connected, only the Bluetooth headset can be used.

To use headset, make sure the headset mode is enabled. Contact your system administrator for more information.

### **Headset Mode Activation/Deactivation**

#### To activate the headset mode:

**1.** Press on the phone.

The HEADSET key LED illuminates solid green.

Press the line key or the **Answer** soft key to answer an incoming call. The call will be connected to your headset automatically.

Enter the desired number and then press the **Send** soft key, the phone will then place a call using the headset automatically. For more information on using the headset to place a call, refer to Placing Calls on page 100.

#### To deactivate the headset mode:

Press again on the phone.
 The HEADSET key LED goes out.

### **Headset Prior**

You can use headset in priority when headset prior feature is enabled. This feature is especially useful for permanent or full-time headset users.

To enable headset prior via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Headset Prior.

Yealink					Trates
reculitik (12%	Status Account Network	Disskey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Programme dan se General Information Materia National Transition Transition	General Information () Cali mining Cali maning De Code Dat maning Off Code Auto Redail Auto Redail Interval (1-000) Auto Redail Timer (1-000)	Dualins Dualins Si Si			NOTE Cal Waters Cal
Remain Control Phone Local ACM Sale	Alboy Mute Dual Insident Auto-Answer Delay (3-46) Disble auto desiver tonic	Dubled Dubled 1 Dubled			Notice 51 phone of automatically dat out the factors extended states thing the reactions, persumption spasserptions (as) to the lot ber. Call Completion 21 allows users la maintar the
ACTING MILE Property 1022 Million Actions Property	Headers IVan DTHF Restaur Trav Hote Pesture Access Codes Display Hethod on Daking Auto Linetees	Busied Duslied Dusled Use tune Dusled			bus serb and establish a call when the busy perty because available once we call. Brow can check here to pet more public.
	Cardon	E.	Central .		

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To use headset prior, you should activate the headset mode in advance:

- 1. Physically connect the headset.
- 2. Press to activate the headset mode.

#### Note

If headset prior is enabled, the headset mode will not be deactivated until you press the **HEADSET** key again.

If headset prior is disabled, the headset mode can be deactivated by pressing the Speakerphone key or the **HEADSET** key.

Headset prior is configurable via web user interface only.

### **Dual Headset**

You can use two headsets when dual headset feature is enabled. To use this feature, you must physically connect headsets to the headset jack and handset jack respectively. Once the phone connects to a call, the headset connected to the headset jack will have full-duplex capabilities, while the one connected to the handset jack will only be able to listen. To enable dual headset via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Dual Headset.

Yealink			-	trgite[trgite] +
TO GHI IN THE	Status Account Network	Diskey	Features C	thigs Directory Security
Annuary on Dark General Information Annuary Mathematica Transition	General Information () Call History Call History Dr. Dole Call History Off Code Auto Redui Auto Redui Historyal (1-1006) Auto Redui Times (1-1006)	Duoted 10	• •	Call Watting Call Watting Di sibini Di pricessi lo mocione e non incorregi call when been e arrendy an active call. Anto foodal Di sibini Di pricessi in activaticative sibility modul a buary matter affire the fluct attempt. Caller affire the fluct attempt.
Phone Loca	Alon Mult	Duabled		Holding 35 phone will automatically dial out the feature number when
NOL	Duar Heindard	Enabled	• 😡	Hing the handles, pressing the speakerphone king or the line.
13.6	Auto-Answer Driay(3-Hz) Druble auto answer toni-	1 Dubled	. •	ter. Call Completion 21 Almst units 10 martine Tre-
of Phase State	Heraduet Prior	Enabled		bus pierts and establish s call when the busy pierty becomes
- Person Hore	DTHF Replace Stark	Dasked		available to receive a call.
Barris dans President	Hits Pesture Access Codes Display Hethod on Dolling	Daded User Sane	=:	The can clock here to per more guided.
	Autometers	Duglet.	• Once	

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note Dual headset is configurable via web user interface only.

## **Bluetooth Headset**

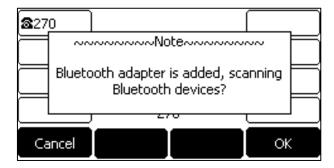
The SIP-T27G IP phone supports Bluetooth. Bluetooth enables low-bandwidth wireless connections within a range of 10 meters (32 feet). The best performance is in the 1 to 2 meters (3 to 6 feet) range.

You can activate/deactivate the Bluetooth mode on the phone, and then pair and connect the Bluetooth headset with your phone. You can scan and pair up to 60 Bluetooth headsets with your phone. However, only one headset can be connected at a time. You can also disconnect and delete your Bluetooth headset from the phone.

**Note** Ensure that the Bluetooth USB dongle is properly connected to the USB port at the back of the IP phone. For more information, refer to Phone Installation on page 16.

### **Activating the Bluetooth Mode**

When you insert Bluetooth USB dongle BT40 into the USB port at the back of the IP phone, the LCD screen prompts "Bluetooth adapter is added, scanning Bluetooth devices?". You can press the **OK** soft key to enter the Bluetooth screen. You can activate Bluetooth mode and then scan Bluetooth devices.



To activate the Bluetooth mode via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Bluetooth.
- **2.** Press  $(\cdot)$  or  $(\cdot)$ , or the **Switch** soft key to select **On** from the **Bluetooth** field.

Bluetooth-				
1. Bluetooth On 🔸			41	
Back		Switch	Save	

3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

The LCD screen displays the Bluetooth icon 🛞 .

Bluetooth mode is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->Bluetooth.

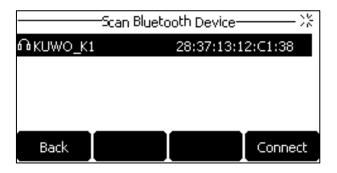
### **Pairing and Connecting the Bluetooth Headset**

Before you pair a Bluetooth headset, check the indicator on the Bluetooth headset to make sure that the Bluetooth headset is discoverable. For more information, refer to the documentation from the Bluetooth headset manufacturer.

#### To pair and connect your Bluetooth headset to your IP phone:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Bluetooth.
- 2. Press the Scan soft key to search the Bluetooth devices.

The phone proceeds to scan the local Bluetooth devices. When the phone completes scanning, it will display the available Bluetooth devices on the LCD screen.



3. Select the desired Bluetooth headset and then press **Connect** soft key.

The Bluetooth headset is then automatically connected to your IP phone. The Bluetooth icon (\$) appears on the LCD screen.

With the Bluetooth headset paired and connected, you can use the Bluetooth headset to place and answer calls. For more information, refer to the documentation from the Bluetooth headset manufacturer.

## **Viewing the Bluetooth Headset Information**

To view the Bluetooth headset information:

1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Bluetooth->Paired Bluetooth Device.

The LCD screen displays a list of paired and connected Bluetooth headsets.

Paired Bluetooth Device				
ណKUWO_K1 Connected				
Back	Scan	Option	Disconnect	

- 2. Select the desired Bluetooth headset.
- **3.** Press the **Option** soft key, and then select **Detail** to view the Bluetooth headset information:

- **Device Name**: the name of the Bluetooth headset.
- MAC: the MAC address of the Bluetooth headset.

ĸ	:UWO_K1
1. Device Name	KUWO_K1
2. MAC	28:37:13:12:C1:38
Back	Disconnect

### **Editing Device Information**

To edit device information via phone user interface:

1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Bluetooth->Edit My Device Information.

The LCD screen displays the device name and MAC address. The MAC address cannot be edited.

2. Enter the desired name in the Device Name field.

The default device name is "Yealink T27G".

	E	dit My Devic	e Informatio	٦
1.	Device N			
2.	MAC		00:15:83:78	:EB:15
	Back	abc	Delete	Save

3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

The preconfigured Bluetooth device name will display in scanning list of other devices.

### **Disconnecting the Bluetooth Headset**

You can disconnect the Bluetooth headset from your phone. After you disconnect the Bluetooth headset, it will still remain paired and be displayed in the **Paired Bluetooth Device** list. So you can easily connect it to your IP phone again.

#### To disconnect your Bluetooth headset from your phone:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Bluetooth->Paired Bluetooth Device.
- 2. Select the connected Bluetooth headset.
- 3. Press the **Disconnect** soft key.

The Bluetooth headset is disconnected. To connect it to your IP phone again, press the **Connect** soft key.

### **Deleting the Paired Bluetooth Headset**

You can delete your Bluetooth headset from your phone. When you delete the Bluetooth headset, it will disappear from the **Paired Bluetooth Device** list. To connect it to your IP phone again, you need to scan and connect it again.

#### To delete your Bluetooth headset from your phone:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Bluetooth->Paired Bluetooth Device.
- 2. Select the Bluetooth headset you want to delete.
- 3. Press the Option soft key, and then select Delete from the prompt list.

The LCD screen prompts the following warning "Delete selected item?".

4. Press the OK soft key to confirm the deletion or the Cancel soft key to cancel.

**Note** You can also delete all headsets by pressing the **Option** soft key and then select **Delete All**. For more information, refer to the above steps.

If you cannot connect a Bluetooth headset to the phone successfully, we recommend that you delete the Bluetooth headset from the **Paired Bluetooth Device** list (if it exists) before pairing it.

### **Deactivating the Bluetooth Mode**

To deactivate the Bluetooth mode via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Bluetooth.
- **2.** Press  $(\cdot)$  or  $(\cdot)$ , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Off** from the **Bluetooth** field.

	Bluetooth											
1. Bluetoot	h	Off	4									
2. Paired Bl	uetooth Dev	ice										
3. Edit My Device Information												
Back	Scan	Switch	Save									

3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

The Bluetooth icon 🛞 disappears from the phone.

The Bluetooth headset won't be connected anymore, but it will still be paired. When you activate the Bluetooth mode again, the paired Bluetooth headset will appear in the **Paired Bluetooth Device** list.

Bluetooth mode is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->Bluetooth.

## **DSS Keys**

There are three types of DSS keys: Line Keys, Programable Keys and Ext Keys. Details will be

introduced in the following. The SIP-T27G IP phone supports 21 line keys and 14 programable keys.

### **Line Keys**

You can assign predefined functionalities to line keys. You can also define a label for a line key feature which will appear on the LCD screen. Line keys allow you to quickly access features such as recall and voice mail. The line key LEDs will indicate the monitored status when the line keys are assigned with particular features, such as BLF. The default key type of line key 1-6 is Line. The default key type of line key 7-21 is N/A, which indicates that this line key provides no functionality until configuration.

#### To assign functionality to a line key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys.
- 2. Select the desired line key, and then press the Enter soft key.
- 3. Select the desired key type from the **Type** field.
- 4. (Optional.) Select the desired key event type from the Key Type field.
- 5. (Optional.) Select the desired line from the Account ID field.
- 6. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the LCD screen in the Label field.
- 7. (Optional.) Enter the corresponding value in the Value field.
- 8. (Optional.) Enter the corresponding value in the Extension field.
- 9. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

Line key is configurable via web user interface at the path Dsskey->Line Key.

### Note When the phone is idle, you can also long press the line key to configure it directly on the phone.

You can assign functionalities to 21 line keys. These 21 line keys are indicated on three pages. When you assign functionality to line keys located in line key 1-8, the labels of line keys are indicated on the first page. The following figure shows an example:



When you assign functionality to line key located in line key 9-21, the label of the line key 8-14 are indicated on the second page, and the labels of the line key 15-21 are indicated on the third page. The line key in the right bottom is used to switch pages. The following figure shows an example:



The following table lists the page icons:

Icons	Description
	Indicates the current page of line keys.
	Indicate the non-current page of line keys.

### **Page Tips**

You can use page tips feature to enable the page icon and page switch key LED to indicate different statuses. This feature is disabled by default.

The following table lists the page icon to indicate different statuses:

Icons	Description
	Fast-flashing: The BLF monitored user receives an incoming call on the non-current page.
	The line receives an incoming call on the non-current page.
	Solid: There is a parked call on the non-current page.

For more information on the page switch key LED status, refer to LED Instructions on page 6.

#### To configure the page tips feature via web user interface:

1. Click on Dsskey->Line key.

2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Enable Page Tips.

alink	Stattes	1	count	Ne	twork	6	history	Features	-16	Settings	Directory	Search
Incident 17	Drattin Page	Tpt In	Died.	•							NOTE	
and boy First	Kmy	7	ipł:		Value		tabel.	-Unit		DAVIOR	Line Keys	
	Line Keys	1041		Default		7	2,246	she 1			Locies a	lesi you té quick
Incident US-EC	Line Key2	ine:		Default		7		Line 7	•		and voice in	orm sich is reca
ris	Line Keyl?	ü+		Default		7	240023	Line 3.1	•	-		
willing-	Line Sey5	124		Default		7	103	1044	•	_		
	Line Rev5	ür.		Defacit		7		Line S	•			
	inelest.	ine .		Default			108	104.5				
	Une Bevil	NA		_		-	-		1			

**3.** Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

**Note** Page tips feature is configurable via web user interface only.

### **Line Key Feature**

Line key features are explained in the following subchapters in detail:

- Line
- Speed Dial
- Voice Mail
- Direct Pickup
- Group Pickup
- DTMF
- Prefix
- Local Group
- XML Group
- XML Browser
- LDAP
- Conference
- Forward
- Transfer
- Hold
- DND
- SMS
- Group Listening
- Multicast Paging

- Paging List
- Zero Touch
- URL
- Phone Lock
- Directory

For the features not listed above, refer to Basic Call Features on page 99 and Advanced Phone Features on page 147. For more information, contact your system administrator.

#### Line

You can use this key feature to accept incoming calls, place active calls on hold or resume a held call. It performs in the same way as a hard line key.

#### Dependencies: Type (Line)

Account ID (the account this feature will be applied to) Label (key label displayed on the LCD screen) Value (Default/Lock)

Usage: When the phone receives an incoming call, the Line key LED flashes green:

- 1. Press the Line key to accept the incoming call.
- 2. Press the Line key to place a new call and the active call is placed on hold.
- 3. Press the Line key again to resume the held call.

If you select **Lock** from the **Value** field, the line keys located in the same position of the other page will be automatically assigned Line feature with **Lock** filled in the **Value** field. This feature is only applicable to line key 1-7. Then you can use this key on every page.

If you select **Default** from the **Value** field, you can only use this key on the current page.

#### **Speed Dial**

You can use this key feature to speed up dialing the numbers frequently used or hard to remember.

#### Dependencies: Type (SpeedDial)

*Account ID* (the account this feature will be applied to) *Label* (key label displayed on the LCD screen) *Value* (the number you want to dial out)

**Usage:** Press the **Speed Dial** key to dial out the number specified in the **Value** field, using the account selected from the **Account ID** field.

#### Voice Mail

You can use this key feature to quickly connect voice mail. For more information, refer to Voice Mail on page 201.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

Key Type (Voice Mail)

*Account ID* (the account this feature will be applied to) *Label* (key label displayed on the LCD screen) *Value* (the voice mail access code)

**Usage:** Press the **Voice Mail** key to dial out the voice mail access code. Then follow the voice prompt to listen to the voice mails.

#### **Direct Pickup**

You can use this key feature to answer someone else's incoming call on the phone.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

*Key Type (Pick Up) Account ID* (the account this feature will be applied to) *Label* (key label displayed on the LCD screen) *Value* (the directed call pickup code followed by the target phone number)

**Usage:** Press the **Direct Pickup** key on your phone when the target phone number receives an incoming call. The call is then answered on your phone.

#### **Group Pickup**

You can use this key feature to answer incoming calls in a group that is associated with their own group.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

*Key Type (Group Pick Up) Account ID* (the account this feature will be applied to) *Label* (key label displayed on the LCD screen) *Value* (the group call pickup code)

**Usage:** Press the **Group Pickup** key on your phone when a phone number in the group receives an incoming call. The call is answered on your phone.

#### DTMF

You can use this key feature to send the specification of arbitrary key sequences via DTMF.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

*Key Type (DTMF) Label* (key label displayed on the LCD screen) *Value* (DTMF sequence)

**Usage:** Press the DSS key during an active call to send the key sequence specified in the **Value** field.

**Note** DTMF sequence can only contain "0-9", "\*", "#" and "A-E".

#### Prefix

You can use this key feature to add a specified prefix number before the dialed number.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

*Key Type (Prefix) Label (key label displayed on the LCD screen) Value (the prefix number)* 

**Usage:** Press the **Prefix** key when the phone is idle, the phone will then enter the dialing screen and display the prefix number that you specified in the **Value** field. You can enter the remaining digits and then dial out.

#### Local Group

You can use this key feature to quickly access a contact group in the local directory. For more information, refer to Local Directory on page 52.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

*Key Type (Local Group) Local Group (the contact group name you want to access) Label (key label displayed on the LCD screen)* 

**Usage:** Press the **Local Group** key to access the contact group specified in the **Local Group** field.

#### XML Group

You can use this key feature to quickly access a remote group in your remote phone book. You should configure remote phone book in advance. For more information, refer to Remote Phone Book on page 63.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

#### Key Type (XML Group)

**PhoneBook Name**(the remote group name you want to access if remote phone book is configured)

Label (key label displayed on the LCD screen)

Usage: Press the XML Group key to access the remote group specified in the PhoneBook Name field.

#### XML Browser

You can use this key feature to quickly access an XML browser. The XML browser allows you to create custom services which meet your functional requirements on the server. You can customize practical applications, such as weather report, stock information, Google search, etc.

### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

*Key Type (XML Browser) Label* (key label displayed on the LCD screen) *Value* (the access URL for XML browser) Usage: Press the XML Browser key to access the XML browser specified in the Value field.

#### LDAP

You can use this key feature to quickly access a LDAP search screen.

Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

#### Key Type (LDAP)

Label (key label displayed on the LCD screen)

#### Usage:

- 1. Press the LDAP key to access the LDAP search screen.
- **2.** Enter a few continuous characters of the contact name or continuous numbers of the contact number using the keypad.

The contacts whose name or phone number matches the characters entered will appear on the LCD screen.

Note LDAP is disabled by default. For more information, contact your system administrator.

#### Conference

You can use this key feature to set up a conference call. For more information, refer to Conference on page 131.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

Key Type (Conf)

Label (key label displayed on the LCD screen)

Value (the number you want to add to the conference)

**Usage:** Press the **Conference** key during an active call to set up a conference with the number specified in the **Value** field.

**Note** If the **Value** field is left blank, the **Conference** key performs the same as the **Conf** soft key during a call.

#### Forward

You can use this key feature to forward an incoming call to someone else. For more information, refer to Call Forward on page 117.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

*Key Type (Forward) Label (key label displayed on the LCD screen) Value (the number you want to forward to)* 

#### Usage:

Press the Forward key to forward an incoming call to the number specified in the Value field.

Note

If the **Value** field is left blank, the **Forward** key performs the same as the **Forward** soft key when receiving an incoming call.

#### Transfer

When there is an active call on the phone, you can use this key feature to handle the call differently depending on the transfer mode assigned to the DSS key.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

*Key Type (Transfer) Label (key label displayed on the LCD screen) Value (the number you want to transfer to)* 

#### Usage:

- When the transfer mode on DSS key is **Blind Transfer**, press the **Transfer** key to complete the blind transfer to the number specified in the **Value** field.
- When the transfer mode on DSS key is Attended Transfer, press the Transfer key to dial out the number specified in the Value field, and then perform the attended or semi-attended transfer.
- When the transfer mode on DSS key is **New Call**, press the **Transfer** key to place a new call to the number specified in the **Value** field.
- Note Transfer mode via DSS key is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->Transfer->Transfer Mode Via Dsskey.

If the **Value** field is left blank, the **Transfer** key performs the same as the **TRAN** key or the **Transfer** soft key during a call. For more information, refer to Call Transfer on page 125.

#### Hold

You can use this key feature to place an active call on hold or retrieve a held call.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

#### Key Type (Hold)

Label (key label displayed on the LCD screen)

#### Usage:

- 1. Press the Hold key during an active call to place the call on hold.
- 2. Press the Hold key again to retrieve the held call.

#### DND

You can use this key feature to activate or deactivate DND. You can also use this key feature to access the custom DND screen. For more information, refer to Do Not Disturb (DND) on page

#### 112.

Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

Key Type (DND)

Label (key label displayed on the LCD screen)

#### Usage:

When DND is in phone mode:

- 1. Press the **DND** key to activate DND.
- 2. Press the DND key again to deactivate DND.

When DND is in custom mode:

1. Press the **DND** key to access the Custom DND screen. You can activate or deactivate DND for one or all accounts.

Note When DN

When DND is activated, the **DND** key LED will illuminate solid green, and the incoming calls will be rejected automatically.

#### SMS

You can use this key feature to quickly access text message. For more information, refer to Short Message Service (SMS) on page 199.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

#### Key Type (SMS)

Label (key label displayed on the LCD screen)

Usage: Press the SMS key when the phone is idle to access text message.

#### **Group Listening**

You can use this key feature to activate the Speakerphone and Handset/Headset mode at the same time. It is suitable for the group conversations which have more than one person present at one end. You are able to speak and listen through the handset/headset, while the others nearby can only listen through the speaker.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

#### Key Type (Group Listening)

Label (key label displayed on the LCD screen)

#### Usage:

1. During a call, press the Group Listening key to activate the group listening mode.

You can then speak and listen through the handset/headset, while other people at your side can only listen through the speaker at the same time.

2. Press the Group Listening key again to deactivate the group listening mode.

#### Zero Touch

You can use this key feature to quickly configure auto provision and network parameters.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

#### Key Type (Zero Touch)

Label (key label displayed on the LCD screen)

#### Usage:

- 1. Press the Zero Touch key to access the zero touch screen.
- 2. Press the OK soft key within a few seconds.
- 3. Configure the network parameters in the corresponding fields.
- 4. Press the Next soft key.
- 5. Configure the auto provision parameters in the corresponding fields.
- 6. Press the OK soft key.

The phone will reboot to update configurations.

### URL

You can use this key feature to trigger the phone to send an HTTP GET request containing a specific URL.

#### Dependencies: Type (URL)

*Label* (key label displayed on the LCD screen)

Value (the URL contained in the HTTP GET request)

**Usage:** Press the **URL** key to trigger the phone to send an HTTP GET request containing the URL specified in the **Value** field.

#### **Phone Lock**

You can use this key feature to immediately lock your phone instead of long pressing #. For more information, refer to Phone Lock on page 43.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

#### Key Type (Phone Lock)

Label (key label displayed on the LCD screen)

**Usage:** When the phone lock feature is enabled, press the **Phone Lock** key to immediately lock your phone instead of long pressing  $\overline{\#_{we}}$ .

#### Directory

You can use this key feature to easily access frequently used lists. For more information, refer to Directory on page 50.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

#### Key Type (Directory)

Label (key label displayed on the LCD screen)

Usage: Press the Directory key to immediately access frequently used lists.

Note

The **Directory** key performs the same function as the **Directory** soft key when the phone is idle.

## **Programable Keys**

You can customize the soft keys, navigation keys and function keys.

#### To customize soft keys via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->Softkey Label.
- 2. Select the desired soft key, and then press the Enter soft key.

	Softkey	Label 1	
1. Type:		History	•
2. History: 3. Label:		Local History	/
Back		Switch	Save

- 3. Select the desired key type from the **Type** field.
- 4. (Optional.) Select the desired line from the Account ID field.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the LCD screen in the Label field.
- 6. (Optional.) Enter the corresponding value in the Value field.
- 7. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change or the **Back** soft key to cancel.

To customize programable keys via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Dsskey->Programable Key.
- 2. Customize specific features for these keys.

alink	Status	Account	Network	Daskery	Features.	Settings	Directory Security
Sund Com	- Kri	Type	Die	vike.	Liber	Depase	NOTE
Country is	Software 1	HISTORY	· Local History ·	1	-		- Contraction of the second se
Law Segn 14	Softkiny 2	Descary	• NA	-	_		Programmable Keys Costornites this soft keys
Control II	softkey 3	DHD	• 19/A	1	-		navigation keys and function keys.
Programable Key	softway 4	New	• 194 ~		-	-	
	-10	History	· Local History ·	1	1		
the story	Down	Desciny	• WA	-	1		
	urt	Switch Account	• 19/A ~		1	-	
	nger	Switch Account	• NA	-	1		
	UK	Status	• NA	-	1	-	
	Geost	N/A	• NA -	1			
	CONF	N/A	• NA -	1		-	
	HOLD	N/A	• NA	-		-	
	HUTE	N/A	• 19A -	1		-	
	TRAN	Forward	• NA	-			

(Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the LCD screen in the Label field.
 Label is configurable only when customizing SoftKey (1-4).

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note Navigation keys and function keys are configurable via web user interface only.

The MUTE key cannot be customized when keep mute feature is enabled. For more information, contact your system administrator.

You can click Reset To Default to reset custom settings to defaults.

Then you can press the keys on the phone to perform the features you configured.

For example:

#### Switch Account Up

You can use this key feature to change the default account.

#### Dependencies: Type (Switch Account Up)

**Usage:** Press the **Switch Account Up** key to scroll up the account list to select the desired default account.

#### Switch Account Down

You can use this key feature to change the default account.

#### Dependencies: Type (Switch Account Down)

**Usage:** Press the **Switch Account Down** key to scroll down the account list to select the desired default account.

### **Ext Keys**

If EXP20 is connected to the SIP-T27G IP phone, you can customize features for ext keys.

#### To customize ext keys via phone user interface:

**1.** Long press the desired ext key on EXP20.

The IP phone LCD screen will enter the user setting interface of this key.

- 2. Customize the specific features for this key on the IP phone.
- 3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

Ext keys are configurable via web user interface at the path **Dsskey**->**Ext Key**. For more information, refer to *Yealink EXP20 User Guide* 

## **Account Management**

You can register one or multiple accounts on the SIP-T27G IP phone. You can also configure each line key to associate with an account or configure multiple line keys to associate with an account.

### **Account Registration**

To register an account via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->Accounts.
- 2. Select the desired account and then press the Enter soft key.
- 3. Select Enabled from the Activation field.
- 4. Enter the desired value in Label, Display Name, Register Name, User Name, Password and SIP Server1/2 field respectively. Contact your system administrator for more information.
- 5. If you use the outbound proxy servers, do the following:
  - Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select Enabled from the Outbound Status field.
  - Enter the desired value in the Outbound Proxy1/2 and Proxy Fallback Interval field respectively. Contact your system administrator for more information.
- 6. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

You can repeat steps 2 to 6 to register more accounts.

The following figures demonstrate single or multiple accounts registered on the phone:

### Single account:



**Multiple accounts:** 



To disable an account via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->Accounts.
- 2. Select the desired account and then press the Enter soft key.
- 3. Select Disabled from the Activation field.

4. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

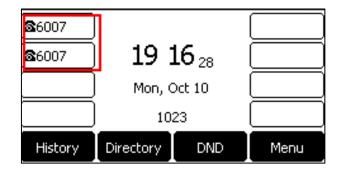
Registering an account is configurable via web user interface at the path **Account->Register**.

## **Multiple Line Keys per Account**

You can configure multiple line keys to associate with an account. This enhances call visualization and simplifies call handling.

ealink 1276	Status		Account	Network		isskry	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Une Keyl )	ENER Fage	Tes D	terter.						HOTE
and the second	1017		TYPE	VBA		Line	Line	Diaman.	and the second sec
Ann Teph 14	Los Reys	1.74	•	Dafat		6007	she3.	*	Line keys alow you to puckly
Low May Ci 71	Love Key2	124		Dafat		8007	she'l.	*	atten festare such as mall
Streptonellis Key	Love Key3	Lpe.		Defailt		-	Line 3	*	
LANY	Los Sevi	Lps.	•	Defailt			She 4	*	
(La set	Line KeyS	1.24		Default			Line 5	*	
	Line SayE	1.24		Default			Line D		
	Line Revi7	NIA.			_	1	AL A	-	-

If this is the case, the LCD screen will resemble the following figure:



Incoming calls to this account will be distributed evenly among the available line keys. Outgoing calls will be distributed similarly.

Your phone can be configured to have a combination of accounts with a single line key and accounts with multiple line keys.

## **Dial Plan**

Dial plan is a string of characters that governs the way your SIP-T27G IP phone processes the inputs received from your phone keypad.

The SIP-T27G IP phone supports the following dial plan features:

Replace Rule

Note Default account can be set by pressing ( ) or ( ) on the idle screen. It has priority when placing a call. The phone's default account cannot be changed after reboot.

- Dial Now
- Area Code
- Block Out

The basic expression syntax you need to know:

	The dot "." can be used as a placeholder or multiple placeholders for any
	character. Example:
	"12." would match "12 <b>3</b> ", "12 <b>34</b> ", "12 <b>345</b> ", "12 <b>abc</b> ", etc.
v	An "x" can be used as a placeholder for any character. Example:
X	"12x" would match "12 <b>1</b> ", "12 <b>2</b> ", "12 <b>3</b> ", "12 <b>a</b> ", etc.
_	Numeric ranges are allowed within the brackets: Digit "-" Digit. Example:
	"[5-7]" would match the number " <b>5</b> ", " <b>6</b> " or " <b>7</b> ".
	The square brackets "[]" can be used as a placeholder for a single character
[]	which matches any of a set of characters. Example:
	"91[5-7]1234" would match "91 <b>5</b> 1234", "91 <b>6</b> 1234", "91 <b>7</b> 1234".
	The parentheses "()" can be used to group together patterns, for instance, to
0	logically combine two or more patterns. Example:
	"([1-9])([2-7])3" would match " <b>92</b> 3", " <b>15</b> 3", " <b>77</b> 3", etc.
	The "\$" followed by the sequence number of a parenthesis means the
	characters placed in the parenthesis. The sequence number stands for the
	corresponding parenthesis. Example:
\$	A replace rule configuration, Prefix: "001(xxx)45(xx)", Replace: "9001\$145\$2".
	When you dial out "0012354599" on your phone, the IP phone will replace the
	number with "9001 <b>235</b> 45 <b>99</b> ". "\$1" means 3 digits in the first parenthesis, that
	is, "235". "\$2" means 2 digits in the second parenthesis, that is, "99".

**Note** The IP phone supports a new dial plan mechanism – digit map. Digit maps are defined by a single string or a list of strings. If a number you dial matches any string of a digit map, the call is automatically placed.

Note that if digit map feature is enabled, the old dial plan rules (described in this chapter) will be ignored. For more information, contact your system administrator.

### **Replace Rule**

You can configure one or more replace rules (up to 100) to remove the specified string and replace it with another string. You can configure a pattern with wildcards (refer to the expression syntax in the table above), so that any string that matches the pattern will be replaced. This feature is convenient for you to dial out a long number. For example, a replace rule is configured as "Prefix: 1" and "Replace: 1234", when you try to dial out the number "1234", you just need to enter "1" on the phone and then press the Send soft key.

#### To add a replace rule via web user interface:

1. Click on Settings->Dial Plan->Replace Rule.

- 2. Enter the string (e.g., 1) in the Prefix field.
- **3.** Enter the string (e.g., 1234) in the **Replace** field.
- 4. Enter the desired line ID in the **Account** field or leave it blank.

	Shatus	Account	Netw	erk Daskey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Julian	Replace Rale	Dial Non S	Arna Cinho	Sink Out			NOTE
Tanat & Date	isles -	Park		Loks	Account	3	Replace Ruletin sherolike
	1						string that replaces the anterio
Call Concept -	3						numbers. Dial-nows/supersubcely dial or
ity marks	3						the entered numbers. Area Code:Automotically and
							the weat code before the
All a Provinsion	5						numbers when dailing. Block OuRLR prevents yours
-information							from duling out ideoffic numbers.
(Bod Files	7						"Transmouse any strop.
	3.						"x"represents any character,
VIET	9						<ul> <li>"stratch a large of character within the brackets."</li> </ul>
Hing-	10						","s equator with the backet.
Time-							Tha sharacter matches any character ants. "Unconteress two or move
setting topose .	Sirefu 1		Replace	intel .	Arithert		partners. *S"diskvent by the sequence

5. Click Add to add the replace rule.

When you enter the number "1" using the keypad and then press the **Send** soft key, the phone will dial out "1234" instead.

Note

The valid values for the **Account** field can be one or more digits among 1-6. Every two digits must be separated by a comma. For example, when you enter the value "1, 2" in the **Account** field, this replace rule will apply to account 1 and account 2.

If you leave the Account field blank or enter 0, the replace rule will apply to all accounts.

#### To edit a replace rule via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Dial Plan->Replace Rule.
- 2. Select the desired replace rule by checking the checkbox.
- 3. Edit the values in the Prefix and Replace fields.
- 4. Enter the desired line ID in the Account field or leave it blank.
- 5. Click Edit to accept the change.

#### To delete one or more replace rules via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Dial Plan->Replace Rule.
- 2. Select the one or more replace rules by checking the checkbox(es).
- **3.** Click **Del** to delete the replace rule(s).

Replace rule is configurable via web user interface only.

Note

### **Dial Now**

You can configure one or more dial now rules (up to 100) on your phone. When the dialed number matches the dial now string, the number will be dialed out automatically. For example, a dial now rule is configured as "2xx", any entered three-digit string beginning with 2 will then be dialed out automatically on the phone.

#### To add a dial now rule via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Dial Plan->Dial Now.
- 2. Enter the desired value (e.g., 2xx) in the Rule field.
- 3. Enter the desired line ID in the Account field or leave it blank.

For more information on the valid values for the **Account** field, refer to Replace Rule on page 91.

Yealink								Log Dist
Teomin N 19/4	Status	Arcount	Netwirk.	Diskey	Features	Settings	Directory	Searity
. opinent	Replace Pr	the Dial Bow day	ta Cole Mark	Owt			NOTE	- h
Tanan de Carta California y Danan de California California Talé Blan	1 2 3 4 5 0 7	Der Now Ru			Account		stang stur reg numbers. Dial excisional this internet in Area Codech the area code numbers whe Block Out21. Form skilling an numbers.	utomatizalle add e before chy e Galling, prevents Liteni el specifie a any JETHS
View Blood Tames Science (Layout Tamin')		um Dea Add		4.000	ed Det		<ul> <li>"Smith and entitle the law "A separate implem."</li> <li>"What charact dwardter sets "O"constitues patterns.</li> <li>"Stolowers" is hurbber of a p</li> </ul>	er wetsen tille ser metsthell änv föl

4. Click Add to add the dial now rule.

When you enter the number "234" using the keypad, the phone will dial out "234" automatically without the pressing of any key.

**Note** You can also edit or delete the dial now rule, refer to Replace Rule on page 91 for more information.

Dial now rule is configurable via web user interface only.

#### **Time Out for Dial Now Rule**

You can configure the delay time for dial now rules. That is, you can configure your phone to automatically dial out the phone number which matches a dial now rule, after the designated delay time.

#### To configure the time out for dial now rule via web user interface:

1. Click on Features->General Information.

Enter the time between 0 and 14 (seconds) in the Time Out for Dial Now Rule field.
 The default value is "1".

ealink 1270	Status	Account	Network	Daskey.	Features	Settings	Directory Security			
			- Hereiter			- and the second second	anticately account			
PL PHILIPPID	3	General Informat	tion				NOTE			
General		Cut wating		Enabled			cal waters			
Information		Cull Wating On C	Code				It aloves IP phones to recene			
deaths		Cut waters Offic	Cade				new according call when there a sheady an active call.			
		ALLO RADIN		Dudled			Auto Redial			
anarrow .	Auto Reday Drivervel [1300()			10			It allows IP phones to automatically writed a taxes			
Transfer		ALCO RACIN TITLE	(0.00-200)	19			number after the first attempt			
-clintrout-	Key As Send						Key As Send Assets "#" is the and			
		Reperie # in Line	tions .	Enabled			Accepts "#" cr "" is the end			
Renam Gampa		Hotels Runder					Hotime			
Photos Carls		Hothe Debu(0-	ant	4			If ships will achieved you'r dial our, the hothre number when			
APR		Buty Tone Debu	[Seconds]	0			thing the function, pressing the spectrum to the time.			
		Return Code Wh	ute Raffing	488 (Busy Serve)			ken,			
		Raiture Code We	un DRD	480 (Temporally	+ level		Call Completion It alous uses to monitor the			
-periors (all		Call Completion		Destied			buy party and setables a call when the busy samy becomes			
Property Cold.		Feature Key Sunchromaton					evalidite to show a call			
International Property		Time Skit for Da	E Now Rule							
		RFC 2542 Head		Deatlied						

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note

Time out for dial now rule is configurable via web user interface only.

### Area Code

Area codes are also known as Numbering Plan Areas (NPAs). They usually indicate geographical areas in a country. This feature is necessary when dialing a phone number outside the code area. For example, an area code is configured as "Code: 0592, Min Length: 1, Max Length: 15". When you dial out the number "56789" (the length of the number is between 1 and 15), the phone will add the area code and dial out the number "059256789". You can only configure one area code rule on your phone.

To configure the area code via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Dial Plan->Area Code.
- 2. Enter the desired values in the Code, Min Length (1-15) and Max Length (1-15) fields.
- 3. Enter the desired line ID in the Account field or leave it blank.

For more information on the valid values for the **Account** field, refer to Replace Rule on page 91.

Yealink 1276	Status	Account	Network	Deskey	feelings	Settings	Directory Scourly
-	Replace Rule	Dist New .	Area Code Minis D				NOTE
Tanad Infe	-		Cade	0592	1		Replace Rolectin atomation
cilinary-			mm (ampth (1-13))	T.			storig that reglaces the entered numbers. Dial ecosyclutometically dail but
Queenin .			Max Length (1-15) Addovert	15			the extend numbers. Area Code: Automatically add
Armhumen	Centre Centre				the area code before the furthers when Saling.		
Complement		-					Block Out:12 prevents users Forr-duing out-specific runthers.
(Bold (Sport							", "systematic any integ. "Compresents any character."

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note

The default value of minimum and maximum length is 1 and 15 respectively.

Area code is configurable via web user interface only.

### **Block Out**

You can block some specific numbers (up to 10) from being dialed on your phone. When you dial a block out number on your phone, the dialing will fail and the LCD screen will prompt "Forbidden Number".

#### To add a block out number via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Dial Plan->Block Out.
- 2. Enter the desired value in the BlockOut NumberX field.
- 3. Enter the desired line ID in the Account field or leave it blank.

For more information on the valid values for the **Account** field, refer to Replace Rule on page 91.

ealink 1200	Status Account Network	Darkey Features Settings	Directory Security
Juliane.	Replace Rule Dial Row Arms Code In	and a second sec	NOTE
Inter & Date	Recklud humbert. 4323	Account	Replace Rule: An identities
ORIGINA	BlockQut Number2	Adcount	numbers. Del noveci utarratzale del out
	Incluit Number3	Account	the entred runtives.
11 question	ItopkOut Number 5	Account	Area CodicAutomatically add the area code before the
TALAN CONTRACTOR	BROCHT RUMBERT	Kersunt	members when daling.
	BickCut faurberli	Account	Mock Out it prevents users.
-Onlight aller-	BlockGad Number?	Addownet	numberi.
-Table Plant	BIOCOLT NUMBERS	Account	"Composite any strong "Compresents any stranger, "Provide a range of character, within the braces."
	IbskOut number9	Account	
Monte-	Becklyst Rumberl 0	Kersunt	
-	Carton	Quant	"," is separatar within the bracket

4. Click **Confirm** to add the block out number.

**Note** Block out number is configurable via web user interface only.

## **Emergency Number**

Public telephone networks in countries around the world have a single emergency telephone number (emergency services number), that allows a caller to contact local emergency services for assistance when necessary. The emergency telephone number may differ from country to country. It is typically a three-digit number so that it can be easily remembered and dialed quickly. Some countries have a different emergency number for each of the different emergency services.

You can specify the emergency telephone numbers on the IP phone for contacting the emergency services in an emergency situation. You can dial these numbers when the phone is locked. For more information on phone lock, refer to Phone Lock on page 43.

Note Contact your local phone service provider for available emergency numbers in your area.

The IP phone also supports the emergency dialplan, which allows users to make emergency calls if the phone is locked or unregistered. For more information, contact your system administrator.

#### To specify emergency numbers via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Phone Lock.
- 2. Enter the emergency number in the Emergency field.

For multiple emergency numbers, enter a comma between every two numbers. The default emergency numbers are 112, 911 and 110.

Yealink 1276	Stales Account Network	Deskey	Features	Settings	Lig br Deletioner • Birectory Society
ru-diden.	Plané Loris Engline	Dated			NOTE
- Assessed Telefontmente en c	Pláné kará Type Pláné kisikok PDHII–13 (2001) Pláné kará Teme Gut(2–36204)	Al gent ·			Phone Lock E is used to lock the IP phone to prevent it from unauthorized use. Once the IP phone is index a star must entitle the planemit for under E. IP interes offer three toos of
Dilemon .	Emérgiancy	112.911.110			
- i secolar	Dantinn		Gmot		atione lock: Neru Key, Function Keys and All Keys.
Tol Bosson					The IP phone will not be located monodarces after the phone lock type a configured.
Prost Lock					tou can click here to get every glable

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Emergency number is configurable via web user interface only.

Note

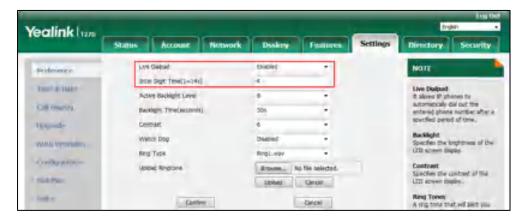
## **Live Dialpad**

You can enable live dialpad feature on the SIP-T27G IP phone, which enables the IP phone to automatically dial out a phone number without pressing the send key. You can also configure a delay, and then the phone will dial out the phone number automatically after the designated period of time.

#### To enable the live dialpad via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Preference.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Live Dialpad.
- 3. Enter the desired delay time in the Inter Digit Time(1~14s) field.

The default delay time is 4.



4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Live dialpad is configurable via web user interface only.

## Hotline

Note

You can dial a hotline number immediately upon lifting the handset, pressing the Speakerphone key or the line key. You can also configure a delay, and then the phone will dial out the hotline number automatically after the designated period of time.

#### To configure the hotline number via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->Hot Line.
- 2. Enter the desired number in the Hotline Number field.
- 3. Enter the delay time in the Hotline Delay field.

Hot Line						
1. Hotline N	lumber:	1001				
2. Hotline D	elay:	4				
Back	123	Delete	Save			

The valid values range from 0 to 10 (seconds) and the default value is 4.

4. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change or the **Back** soft key to cancel.

Hotline is configurable via web user interface at the path **Features**->**General Information**.

# **Basic Call Features**

The SIP-T27G IP phone is designed to be easily used like a regular phone on a public switched telephone network (PSTN). You can place calls, answer calls, transfer a call to someone else, or conduct a conference call.

This chapter provides basic operating instructions for the SIP-T27G IP phone. Topics include:

- Placing Calls
- Answering Calls
- Ending Calls
- Redialing Numbers
- Recent Call In Dialing
- Auto Redial
- Call Completion
- ReCall
- Call Mute
- Call Hold/Resume
- Do Not Disturb (DND)
- Call Forward
- Call Transfer
- Call Waiting
- Conference
- Call Park/Retrieve
- Call Pickup
- Anonymous Call
- Anonymous Call Rejection

If you require additional information or assistance with your new phone, contact your system administrator.

# **Placing Calls**

You can place a call in one of three ways using your SIP-T27G IP phone:

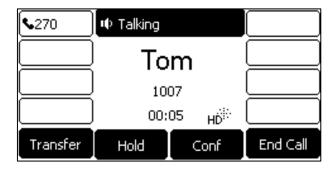
- Using the handset
- Using the speakerphone
- Using the headset

You can also dial the number first, and then choose the way you want to speak to the other party.

You can also search and dial a contact from local directory, remote phone book or call history. For more information, refer to Contact Management on page 50 and Call History Management on page 65.

During a call, you can alternate between Speakerphone, Headset, and Handset modes by pressing the Speakerphone key, the HEADSET key, or by picking up the handset.

The call duration of the active call and far-site's information (name or phone number) are visible on the LCD screen. In the figure below, the call to "Tom" (the phone number: 1007) has lasted 5 seconds.



#### To place a call using the handset:

- 1. Pick up the handset.
- 2. Enter the desired number using the keypad.
- 3. Press (ok), #seve), or the Send soft key.

The # key is configured as a send key by default. You can also set the \* key as the send key, or set neither. For more information, refer to the Key As Send on page 43.

Note You can also dial using the SIP URI or IP address. To obtain the IP address of a phone, press the **OK** key when the phone is idle. The maximum length of SIP URI or IP address length is 32 characters. For example, SIP URI: 3606@sip.com, IP: 192.168.1.15 or 192\*168\*1\*15.

Your phone may not support direct IP dialing. Contact your system administrator for more information.

#### To place a call using the hands-free (speakerphone) mode:

Do one of the following:

With the handset on-hook, press or the line key to obtain a dial tone.
 Enter the desired number using the keypad.

Press  $(o\kappa)$ ,  $\#_{sens}$  or the **Send** soft key.

- With the handset on-hook, enter the desired number using the keypad.

Press  $\blacksquare$  ,  $\blacksquare$  ,  $(\circ \kappa)$  or the **Send** soft key.

#### To place a call using the headset:

Do one of the following:

- With the optional headset connected, press to activate the headset mode.
   Press the line key to obtain a dial tone.
   Enter the desired number using the keypad.
   Press (or ), (#...), or the Send soft key.
- With the optional headset connected, press is to activate the headset mode.
   Enter the desired number using the keypad.
   Press (ok) , (#\*\*\*), or the Send soft key.

Note To permanently use the headset mode, refer to Headset Prior on page 70.

The SIP-T27G IP phone can handle multiple calls at a time. However, only one active call (the call that has audio associated with it) can be in progress at any time, other calls are placed on hold. The SIP-T27G IP phone can handle a maximum of 50 calls at one time.

#### To place multiple calls:

You can have more than one call on your SIP-T27G IP phone. To place a new call during an active call, do one of the following:

- Press the line key. The active call is placed on hold.

Enter the desired number using the keypad.

Press  $(\mathbf{o}\mathbf{K})$ ,  $(\mathbf{\#}_{\mathbf{s}\mathbf{s}\mathbf{s}\mathbf{s}\mathbf{s}})$ , or the **Send** soft key.

- Press or the **Hold** soft key to place the original call on hold.

Press the **New Call** soft key.

Enter the desired number using the keypad.

You can press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to switch between calls, and then press the **Resume** soft key to retrieve the desired call.

**Note** If multiple accounts are registered on the phone, you can first press the desired line key on the idle screen or press the **Line** soft key on the dialing screen, and then you can use the selected account to place a call.

# **Answering Calls**

When you are not in another call, you can answer a call in one of three ways:

- Using the handset
- Using the speakerphone
- Using the headset
- **Note** You can reject incoming calls by pressing the **X** key or the **Reject** soft key. You can also activate Do Not Disturb mode to ignore the incoming calls without ringing on your phone. For more information, refer to Do Not Disturb (DND) on page 112.

You can forward incoming calls to someone else by pressing the **Forward** soft key. For more information, refer to Call Forward on page 117.

#### **Answering When Not in Another Call**

Call duration and destination will always appear on the LCD screen for the active call.

#### To answer a call using the handset:

**1.** Pick up the handset.

#### To answer a call using the hands-free (speakerphone) mode:

Do one of the following:

- Press 🕠 .
- With the handset on-hook and the headset mode deactivated, press the Answer soft key.
- With the handset on-hook and the headset mode deactivated, press the line key with the fast-flashing green LED indicator.

#### To answer a call using the headset:

Do one of the following:

- Press 💭 .

- With the headset mode activated, press the **Answer** soft key.
- With the headset mode activated, press the line key with the fast-flashing green LED

indicator.

#### **Answering When in Another Call**

If you have an active call, and an incoming call arrives on the phone, do one of the following:

- Press the **Answer** soft key.

The incoming call is answered and the original call is placed on hold.

• Press  $(\bullet)$  to access the new call.

Press  $(\circ \kappa)$  or the **Answer** soft key.

The incoming call is answered and the original call is placed on hold.

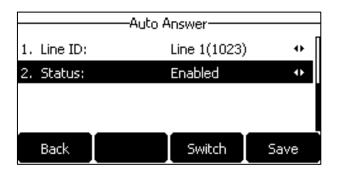
### **Auto Answer**

You can use auto answer feature to automatically answer an incoming call using the speakerphone. Auto answer is configurable on a per-line basis.

You can choose to mute the local microphone when an incoming call is answered automatically.

#### To configure auto answer via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->Auto Answer.
- 2. Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired account from the Line ID field.
- **3.** Press  $(\cdot)$  or  $(\cdot)$ , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Enabled** from the **Status** field.



4. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

The icon [AA] appears on the LCD screen only when the auto answer feature is enabled for the default account.



Auto answer is configurable via web user interface at the path Account->Basic.

**Note** Auto answer only takes effect when there is no other call in progress on the phone. If there is a call in progress, the second incoming call cannot be automatically answered after ending the current call by default. If you want to make the phone automatically answer the incoming call after ending all calls, contact your system administrator for more information.

# **Ending Calls**

#### To end a call:

Do one of the following:

- If you are using the handset, press  $(\mathbf{x})$ , the **End Call** soft key or hang up the handset.
- If you are using the headset, press  $(\times)$  or the **End Call** soft key.
- If you are using the speakerphone, press  $(\mathbf{x})$  ,  $\boxed{\bullet}$  or the **End Call** soft key.
- Note When a call is placed on hold, you cannot press (x) to end it. You should press the **Resume** soft key to resume the call, and then press (x) to end it.

# **Redialing Numbers**

#### To redial the last dialed number from your phone:

1. Press (RD) twice.

A call to your last dialed number is attempted.

#### To redial a previously dialed number from your phone:

- **1.** Press (RD) when the phone is idle.
- 2. Press ( ) or ( ) to select the desired entry from the placed calls list, and then press ( ) or the **Send** soft key.

# **Recent Call In Dialing**

To view the placed calls list when the phone is on the dialing screen, you should enable recent call in dialing in advance.

To enable recent call in dialing via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Setting.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Recent Call In Dialing.

Yealink				-				ting But An Chairt
TO GATTIN 12/2	Status	Account	Network	Daskey.	Toppoes	Settings	Directory	Sourity
Training	Devictor						NOTE	
Research Games	CARCON	Duality	TEAR BOS	Endled Lotal Deartory			Directory 2 provides dat frequently use	
a Calcular			-	Hatary	(E)		Search Sour 2 alcoss the 1 automatically	A prove to
Manage Int			10	0	<b>E</b> 1		from the sale based on the and diplay re principles at	entered string.
· Setting	Search 1	source List In	and and and	-			Hacaett Call I B altrop unon placed calls in a on the per-	to repu the when the plone
		Destinal.	honedpok -	Exabled Local Directory History	-		Yes an a many pilling	nd, have to get
			-		1.0			
			1-	0	<b>Lad</b>			
		-	T		-			
		Report Cal	Norbuleg End	and .	- 0			
		Carrie		1	Canical			

**3.** Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note

Recent call in dialing is configurable via web user interface only.

#### To view placed calls list when the phone is on the dialing screen:

1. Pick up the handset, press the Speakerphone key or press the line key.

The LCD screen displays the placed calls list.

<b>\$</b> 1003	<b>%</b> 1003:		
<b>2</b> 1004			
	1002	<u> </u>	
	1009		
Directory	123		Cancel

You can also enter a few continuous characters of the contact name or continuous numbers

of the contact number (office, mobile or other number) to search from placed calls list.

<b>\$</b> 1003	<b>%</b> 1003:		
<b>\$</b> 1004	1		
	1002	Ī	
	1009		<u> </u>
Send	123	Delete	Line

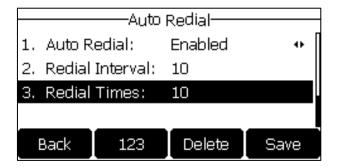
## **Auto Redial**

You can enable auto redial to automatically redial a phone number when the called party is busy. You can also configure the number of auto redial attempts and the time to wait between redial attempts.

To configure auto redial via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->Auto Redial.
- 2. Press  $(\cdot)$  or  $(\cdot)$ , or the Switch soft key to select **Enabled** from the Auto Redial field.
- Enter the desired time (in seconds) in the Redial Interval field.
   The default value is 10.
- 4. Enter the desired number of redial attempts in the Redial Times field.

The default value is 10.

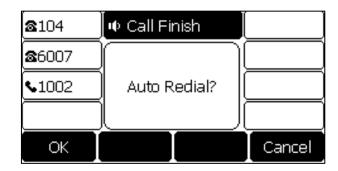


5. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

Auto redial is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->General Information.

#### To use auto redial:

When the called party is busy, the following prompt will appear on the LCD screen of the phone:



**1.** Press the **OK** soft key to activate auto redial. The following prompt will appear on the LCD screen of the phone:

<b>2</b> 104	🐠 Call Finish	
<b>2</b> 6007		
<b>€</b> 1002	Redialing 1004 7s	
ок		Cancel

2. Wait for the designated period of time or press the **OK** soft key to redial the phone number.

The phone will retry as many times as configured until the called party is idle.

# **Call Completion**

You can use call completion to notify the caller who failed to reach a desired party when the party becomes available to receive a call.

#### To configure call completion via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->Call Completion.
- **2.** Press or , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Enabled** from the **Call Completion** field.

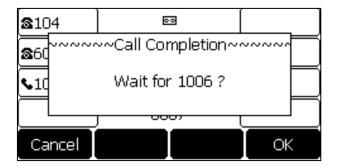
Call Completion							
1. Call Con	npletion:	Enabled	•				
Back		Switch	Save				

3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

Call completion is configurable via web user interface at the path **Features**->**General Information**.

#### To use call completion:

When the called party is busy, the following prompt will appear on the LCD screen of the phone:



1. Press the OK soft key, the phone returns to the idle screen and call completion is activated.

When the called party becomes idle, the following prompt will appear on the LCD screen of the phone:



1. Press the **OK** soft key to redial the number.

**Note** Call completion is not available on all servers. For more information, contact your system administrator.

## ReCall

You can press a recall key to place a call back to the last incoming call.

#### To configure a recall key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys.
- 2. Select the desired DSS key.
- **3.** Press  $(\cdot)$  or  $(\cdot)$ , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Key Event** from the **Type** field.
- **4.** Press (•) or (•) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **ReCall** from the **Key Type** field.

5. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the LCD screen in the Label field.

Line Key 5							
1. Type:		Key Event	•				
2. Кеу Туре	:	ReCall	•				
3. Label:							
Back	2aB	Delete	Save				

6. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

Recall key is configurable via web user interface at the path Dsskey->Line Key.

### **Call Mute**

You can mute the microphone of the active audio device during an active call so that the other party cannot hear you. You can also mute the microphone while dialing so that the other party cannot hear you when the call is set up. It helps prevent the other party from hearing the informal discussion when auto answer is enabled on his/her phone.

Call mute applies to all modes (Handset, Headset and Speakerphone).

#### **Keep Mute**

Normally, the mute feature is deactivated when the active call ends. Keep mute feature enables you to make the mute state of your phone persist across calls. When keep mute is enabled and you press the MUTE key, the phone stays in the mute state until you un-mute the microphone or until the phone restarts. It helps prevent the other party from hearing the noise coming from your room when auto answer is enabled on your phone. When you mute the phone in an idle state or any other states, the icon appears on the status bar.



Note

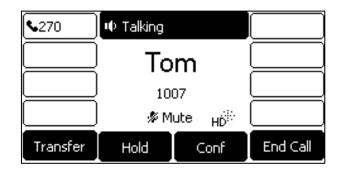
Keep mute should be pre-configured by your system administrator.

## **Muting a Call**

#### To mute a call:

**1.** Press during an active call.

The LCD screen indicates that the call is now muted.



#### To un-mute a call:

1. Press again to un-mute the call.

## **Muting While Dialing**

#### To mute the microphone while dialing:

Press on the pre-dialing, dialing or calling screen.
 The call is muted automatically when set up successfully.

#### To un-mute the microphone while dialing:

1. Press again on the pre-dialing, dialing or calling screen.

Note You can also mute the microphone when the IP phone is ringing.

# **Call Hold/Resume**

You can place an active call on hold. Only one active call can be in progress at any time. Other calls can be made and received while placing the original call on hold. When you place a call on hold, your IP PBX may play music to the other party while waiting.

#### To place a call on hold:

**1.** Press  $\bigoplus_{H \in L^{D}}$  or the **Hold** soft key during a call.

The line key LED flashes green. The LCD screen indicates that the call is on hold.



**Note** The phone will beep softly every 30 seconds to remind you that you still have a call on hold. The phone ignores engaged audio device (handset or headset) and switches to Speakerphone to play the hold tone by default.

#### To resume a held call:

1. Press or the **Resume** soft key.

#### **Multiple Calls on Hold:**

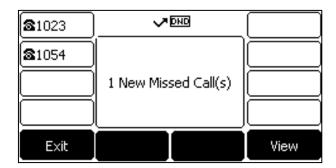
If multiple calls are placed on hold, do one of the following:

- Press 
   or 
   or 
   to switch between the calls, and then press 
   or the Resume soft key to retrieve the desired call.
- Press the corresponding line key to retrieve the call.

If more than two calls are on hold, a numbered prompt appears on the LCD screen, for example "2/4", indicating that this is the second call out of four calls.

## **Do Not Disturb (DND)**

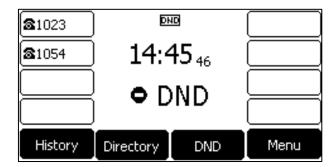
You can use DND to reject incoming calls automatically on the phone. The prompt message "**n New Missed Call(s)**" ("n" indicates the number of missed calls, e.g., 1 New Missed Call(s)) will appear on the LCD screen, and callers will receive a busy message. All calls you receive while DND is activated are logged to your missed calls list.



The prompt message will display only if Missed Call Log for the line is enabled. Missed call log is configurable via web user interface at the path **Account->Basic**.

You cannot activate or deactivate DND when DND feature is disabled. Contact your system administrator for more information.

When DND feature is activated, the IP phone supports displaying a large DND icon on the idle screen. For more information, contact your system administrator.



You can activate/deactivate DND for the phone system, or you can customize DND for each or all accounts.

There are two DND modes:

- **Phone** (default): DND is effective for the phone system.
- **Custom**: DND can be configured for each or all accounts.

Note

#### To configure the DND mode via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Forward&DND.
- 2. In the DND block, mark the desired radio box in the Mode field.

Yealink 1276							87	Cupto arrithdada		
	Status	Account	Network	Doskey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security		
Forwards.DHD	1	forward					NOTE			
Omeni Misconelleo		Forward Emerger		Drapped 1025,1024				to respect and		
-heading		Mode		· Phone ·	Cuttors		California			
(Arreston (		Account					Phone: Cil forward feature effective for the SI phone. Caston: Cal Innued feature			
dimention of the second		:						car be configured for each proportion.		
-california-				1			Do Not Dista 2 alters 3 ph recorres cals	one to grow		
Menser second	1.1	OND					DBD Hode			
Phone Oxfor		DHD Emergency		Insteed				listore is effectiv		
WED .		DND Autorest	hampen	1025,1026	_		Coston: Inc.	Nexture carl ite.		
SARE .		Hode		W Hork O	Gutom		Accessive-			
PLATER STATE		Account		1	-		Tou con d	ick here to get.		
		LNR Shea		Tor # of			and break			
Parcellar		Dir Cola								
double conclusion		D <sup>#</sup> Eiden	0m.	-	Genal					

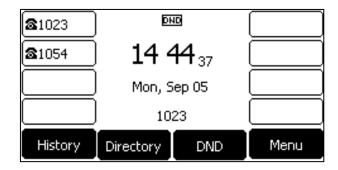
3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note DND mode is configurable via web user interface only.

#### To activate DND in phone mode:

1. Press the **DND** soft key when the phone is idle.

The icon **DND** appears on the status bar.



When DND and busy forward are activated in phone mode, calls will be sent to the configured destination number. For more information on busy forward, refer to Call Forward on page 117.

#### To activate DND in custom mode:

1. Press the **DND** soft key when the phone is idle.

Note

The LCD screen displays a list of accounts on the phone.

Gustom DND							
1. 1023	Off						
2. 1054							
Back	All On	Enter	Save				

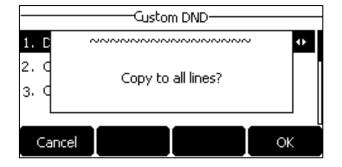
- 2. You can activate it for a specific account:
  - 1) Press ( ) or ( ) to select the desired account and then press the **Enter** soft key.
  - 2) Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select Enabled from the DND Status field.
  - (Optional.) Enter the DND on code or off code respectively in the On Code or Off Code field.

If the on code or off code is configured, the IP phone will send the corresponding code to activate or deactivate DND on the server. It is not available on all servers.

You can also activate DND for all accounts:

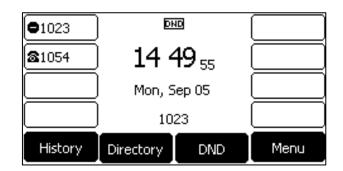
- 1) Do the following:
  - Press the All On soft key if DND on code and off code are not needed on your server.
  - After DND was activated for a specific account on the step 2, press or to highlight the **DND Status** field.

Press the All Lines soft key. The LCD screen prompts "Copy to all lines?".



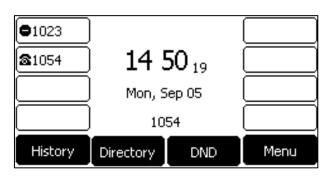
Press the **OK** soft key to accept the change or the **Cancel** soft key to cancel.

3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.



If you activate DND for the default account, the associated line icon will change to , and the icon **DND** will appear on the status bar.

If you activate DND for the non-default account, only the associated line icon will change to  $\bigcirc$  .



If you activate DND for all accounts, all line icons will change to  $\bigcirc$ , and the icon  $\boxed{\texttt{DND}}$  will appear on the status bar.



**Note** When DND and busy forward are both activated for a specific account, calls to the specific account will be sent to the configured destination number. For more information on call forward, refer to Call Forward on page 117.

You can receive incoming calls from authorized numbers when DND is activated.

To configure the DND authorized numbers via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Forward&DND.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of DND Emergency.
- 3. Enter the numbers in the DND Authorized Numbers field.

Yealink 128							Log Or Logish		
	Status	Account	Betwork	Deskoy	Features	settings	Descary Security		
formatolisation		Forward					1011		
need and and	Forward Romonics Provent Authorsed Numbers Flode Account		Daglad			Call Fernand Station users to redirect an incoming call to a first party.			
Augusta .			e Hore to R	el.		Call Parsand Hode Phone: Call Renseld Ratter & effective for the P above.			
Transfor		Always Forware Target		On # Off			Customi Cal for unit froture can be configured for each or all accounts.		
- nain Presso	Di Esle Off Cale		_			On Not Distart (DND) 31 allows 31 photos to grows			
Barrier Constant	Dany Forward			Don # off			DBD Hode Please: DE Indure o effective		
WOU		On Code					for the IP phone. Costomolific formare can be configured for machine all		
ALC .		Off Code No Autower Fore	ward				accounte.		
P (10)		After Ring Tim Target	e(0-1201)	11	•				
Welling-News Weiselberg		D4-Cede Off Dade							
		DND							
		ONE Emergency ONE Authorized for	Leiters	Enabled 1025, 1026	•				
	Hate			R Pairs C 2	leme				
		CONTRACK.		0+ # 0#					

For multiple numbers, enter a comma between every two numbers.

#### 4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

When DND is activated on the phone, the phone can still receive incoming calls from the numbers specified in the **DND Authorized Numbers** field.

**Note** DND authorized number is configurable via web user interface only.

When the phone misses a call, a prompt window will pop up by default. If you want to disable the feature, contact your system administrator for more information.

#### To deactivate DND in phone mode:

1. Press the **DND** soft key when the phone is idle.

#### To deactivate DND in custom mode:

- 1. Press the **DND** soft key when the phone is idle.
- 2. Press (•) or (•) to select the desired account and then press the **Enter** soft key.
- Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select Disabled from the DND Status field.
   If you want to deactivate DND for all accounts, press the All Lines soft key.
- 4. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change.

## **Call Forward**

You can configure your phone to forward incoming calls to another party (static forwarding). You can also forward calls while your phone is ringing (dynamic forwarding).

Note

When the phone forwards a call, a prompt window will pop up by default. If you want to disable the feature, contact your system administrator for more information.

You cannot activate or deactivate call forward when call forward feature is disabled. Contact your system administrator for more information.

### **Static Forwarding**

Three types of static forwarding are:

- Always Forward: Incoming calls are immediately forwarded.
- Busy Forward: Incoming calls are immediately forwarded if the phone is busy.
- **No Answer Forward**: Incoming calls are forwarded if not answered after a period of time.

You can activate/deactivate call forward for the phone system, or you can customize call forward for each or all accounts.

There are two call forward modes:

- **Phone** (default): Call forward is effective for the phone system.
- Custom: Call forward can be configured for each or all accounts.

To configure the call forward mode via web user interface:

1. Click on Features->Forward&DND.

2. In the Forward block, mark the desired radio box in the Mode field.

Yealink 1270								Es.	anti-gar)	
	Status	Account	Network	Daskey.	Featur	res	Settinus	Ofrestory.	Security.	
FUNCTION		forward						NOTE		
fairserin. Latinametica		Toward Emergence Toward Authoran		Deabled		0		Eal forward E alues uses		
Austra		Node		- Phone IP C	uiters 🔞			Call Forward		
Talancias		Account. Always Forward		102 De @ D#		0		Phone: Calific effective for th Custom: Califi	liestel Manure in Né Bruttoné. Toruant Neuture	
1 Transfer		Terns		2	-			- can be mit/fpured for sa Arrestens	which that watch not a	
Cirture		De Dale						Do Not Dataro (DND)		
Summer cannot		Off Code						It allows IP phones to gra- incoming calls.		
Press Dans		Bury forward		TO De R Off				- DBD Hode Plane: DDD i	Anton & effectiv	
		Tarpet						for the P phot		
41.73		De Cole						configured for salt or all exception.		
200		Off Code							11-1-1	
dillow me		No Answer Form	bre	The Port				There gables	ick here to pet	
Dames COD		After King Time	(9~3294)	12	•					
		Tarpet								
Territoria da la Companya		De Dide								
		D <sup>#</sup> Dolle								

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note Call forward mode is configurable via web user interface only.

#### To activate call forward in phone mode:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->Call Forward or press Solution when the phone is idle.
- 2. Press (•) or (•) to select the desired forwarding type, and then press the **Enter** soft key.
- **3.** Depending on your selection:
  - a) If you select Always Forward:
    - Press or or or the Switch soft key to select Enabled from the Always Forward field.
    - Enter the destination number you want to forward all incoming calls to in the Forward to field.
    - (Optional.) Enter the always forward on code or off code respectively in the On Code or Off Code field.

Always Forward							
1. Always F	orward:	Enabled	•				
2. Forward	to:	1008					
3. On Code	:	*72					
4. Off Code	:	*71					
Back	123	Delete	Save				

- b) If you select Busy Forward:
  - Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select Enabled from the Busy Forward field.
  - 2) Enter the destination number you want to forward incoming calls to when the phone is busy in the **Forward to** field.
  - (Optional.) Enter the busy forward on code or off code respectively in the On Code or Off Code field.

	Busy F	=orward——	
1. Busy For	ward:	Enabled	•
2. Forward	to:	1008	
3. On Code	:	*73	
4. Off Code		*74	
Back	123	Delete	Save

- c) If you select No Answer Forward:
  - Press or , or the Switch soft key to select Enabled from the No Answer Forward field.
  - Enter the destination number you want to forward unanswered incoming calls to in the Forward to field.
  - Press or , or the Switch soft key to select the ring time to wait before forwarding from the After Ring Time field.

The default ring time is 12.

4) (Optional.) Enter the no answer forward on code or off code respectively in theOn Code or Off Code field.

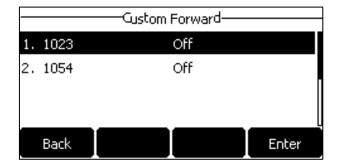
	-No Answe	r Forward—	
1. No Answ	1. No Answer Forward: Enabled		
2. Forward	to:	1008	
3. After Rin	3. After Ring Time: 12s		
4. On Code	4. On Code: *75		
Back	123	Delete	Save

4. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change or the **Back** soft key to cancel.

The icon  $m m{c}$  on the status bar indicates that the call forward is activated.

#### To activate call forward in custom mode:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->Call Forward or press when the phone is idle.
- **2.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to select the desired account, and then press the **Enter** soft key.



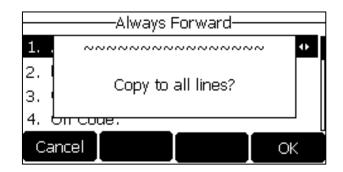
- **3.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to select the desired forwarding type, and then press the **Enter** soft key.
- 4. Depending on your selection:
  - a) If you select Always Forward, you can activate it for a specific account.
    - Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select Enabled from the Always Forward field.
    - Enter the destination number you want to forward all incoming calls to in the Forward to field.
    - (Optional.) Enter the always forward on code or off code respectively in the On Code or Off Code field.

	Always	Forward——	
1. Always F	orward:	Enabled	•
2. Forward	to:	1008	
3. On Code	:	*72	
4. Off Code	:	*71	
Back	123	Delete	Save

You can also activate always forward for all accounts, do the following:

- 1) Press (•) or (•) to highlight the Always Forward field.
- 2) Press the All Lines soft key.

The LCD screen prompts "Copy to all lines?".



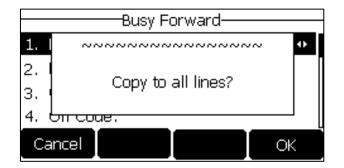
- 3) Press the **OK** soft key to accept the change or the **Cancel** soft key to cancel.
- b) If you select Busy Forward, you can activate it for a specific account.
  - Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select Enabled from the Busy Forward field.
  - 2) Enter the destination number you want to forward incoming calls to when the phone is busy in the **Forward to** field.
  - (Optional.) Enter the busy forward on code or off code respectively in the On Code or Off Code field.

	Busy F	orward	
1. Busy For	ward:	Enabled	•
2. Forward	to:	1008	
3. On Code	:	*73	
4. Off Code	:	*74	
Back	123	Delete	Save

You can also activate busy forward for all accounts, do the following:

- 1) Press (•) or (•) to highlight the **Busy Forward** field.
- 2) Press the All Lines soft key.

The LCD screen prompts "Copy to all lines?".



- 3) Press the **OK** soft key to accept the change or the **Cancel** soft key to cancel.
- c) If you select No Answer Forward, you can activate it for a specific account.
  - 1) Press  $(\cdot)$  or  $(\cdot)$ , or the Switch soft key to select Enabled from the No Answer

Forward field.

- Enter the destination number you want to forward unanswered incoming calls to in the Forward to field.
- Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the ring time to wait before forwarding from the After Ring Time field.

The default ring time is 12.

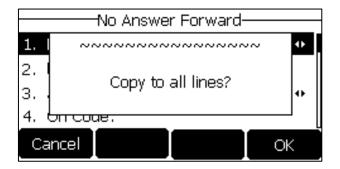
4) (Optional.) Enter the no answer forward on code or off code respectively in theOn Code or Off Code field.

No Answer Forward				
1. No Answ	er Forward:	Enabled	•	
2. Forward	to:	1008		
3. After Rin	g Time:	12s	•	
4. On Code	:	*75		
Back	123	Delete	Save	

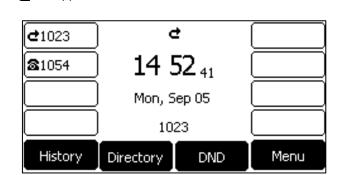
You can also activate no answer forward for all accounts, do the following:

- 1) Press (•) or (•) to highlight the **No Answer Forward** field.
- 2) Press the All Lines soft key.

The LCD screen prompts "Copy to all lines?".



- 3) Press the **OK** soft key to accept the change or the **Cancel** soft key to cancel.
- 5. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.



If you activate call forward for the default account, the associated line icon will change to  $\mathbf{C}$ , and the icon  $\mathbf{C}$  will appear on the status bar.

If you activate call forward for the non-default account, only the associated line icon will change to  $\mathbf{C}$ .



If you activate call forward for all accounts, all line icons will change to  $\mathbf{C}$ , and the icon  $\mathbf{C}$  will appear on the status bar.



If the forward on code or off code is configured, the IP phone sends the corresponding code to the server when a certain action takes place. For example, if you set the Always Forward on code to be \*71 (may vary on different servers), and the target number to be 1234. When you activate Always Forward on the IP phone, the IP phone sends \*711234 to the server, and then the server will activate Always Forward feature on the server side, hence being able to get the right status of the extension.

Call forward is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->Forward&DND.

**Note** You can also enter the SIP URL or IP address in the **Forward to** field. For more information on using the SIP URL or IP address, refer to Placing Calls on page 100.

Call forward is local to the phone, and may be overridden by the server settings. Call forward on code or off code may be different between servers. For more information, contact your system administrator.

#### To configure the forward authorized numbers via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Forward&DND.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Forward Emergency.
- 3. Enter the numbers in the Forward Authorized Numbers field.

For multiple numbers, enter a comma between every two numbers.

Yealink	-	-	-	Log Date Indentifyder:
Te chill K 1978	Status Account Networ	k Duskey Featu	nes Settinus	Directory Security
Forwardsdatin	Torward			NOTE
Ompil Westerlag	Forward Eleminpency Forward Authorities Humbers	Draziled +		Call forward To allow users to represe an
-heading	Mode	* Plané Cattom		recompt call to a three party.
(Lerrows)	Account. Always Tonward	Da # D#		Phone Californial Feature a effective for the Si phone. Castone Californial Feature
(frame)	Target	20000		car be configured for each or all accounts.
-citiliticas-	DH Cade			Do Not Distarb (DND)
Annual Summer	Of Code			It allows IS phones to grave incoming calls.
- Phone Carlo	Dury Forward	Don # pr		DBD Hode Phone: DAD follows a effective
THEN .	Tarpet Dis Cade			for the IP plane. Coston: ID() history call to configurat for each or all
- 54.92	D# Cody			Receives-
- puries day.	No Answer forward	D Ds # pt		Tou can click term to get.
- Prove Line	After Ring Trow(0-1206)	12 ·		
design of an income	Tarpet.			
and the second s	DH Cade			
	D <sup>#</sup> Deda			

#### 4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

When call forward is activated on the phone, the phone cannot forward incoming calls from the numbers specified in the **Forward Authorized Numbers** field.

**Note** Forward authorized number is configurable via web user interface only.

#### To deactivate call forward in phone mode:

Do one of the following:

- Press  $\bigoplus_{\text{TRAN}}$  when the phone is idle.
- Press Menu->Features->Call Forward.

Press • or • to select the desired forwarding type and then press the **Enter** soft key. Press • or • , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Disabled** to deactivate the call forward. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change.

#### To deactivate call forward in custom mode:

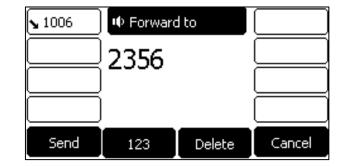
- 1. Press Menu->Features->Call Forward or press when the phone is idle.
- 2. Press  $\frown$  or  $\bigcirc$  to select the desired account and then press the **Enter** soft key.
- **3.** Press  $\frown$  or  $\frown$  to select the desired forwarding type and then press the **Enter** soft key.
- **4.** Press or , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Disabled** to deactivate the call forward. If you want to deactivate call forward for all accounts, press the **All Lines** soft key.
- 5. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

### **Dynamic Forwarding**

You can manually forward a call to another number while your phone rings

#### To forward an incoming call to another party:

- 1. When the phone is ringing, press the Forward soft key.
- 2. Enter the number you want to forward the incoming call to.



**3.** Press  $(\mathbf{o}\mathbf{K})$ ,  $(\mathbf{H}_{\text{HEDD}})$ , or the **Send** soft key.

The LCD screen prompts a call forward message.

## **Call Transfer**

You can transfer a call to another party during a call in one of three ways:

- Blind Transfer: Transfer a call directly to another party without consulting.
- Semi-Attended Transfer: Transfer a call when the target phone is ringing.
- Attended Transfer (Consultative Transfer): Transfer a call with prior consulting.

#### **Allow Trans Exist Call**

You can also transfer a call to another existing call during multiple calls.

To enable allow trans exist call via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Allow Trans Exist Call.

Yealink						organ • (next)•e		
	Status	Account	Network	Daskey	Feature	Settings	Directory	Security
		General Informat	kee 10				hote	
Grund. Information		cal training on d	ode	Evabled	•	0		Idented to Information to
Ander		tal transport of	Dody.				aready pri act	cal stat there i live cal.
Interior		Auto Redal	1496-11-3094L	Datried			Auto Raduit R. Altern IP pr automatically	tones to: redar a taxey
"Longithe		Auto Rectal Term	(1-100)	u				the first attempt.
T-PPERSON							Key PS Send Scoper "#" or Lary	- ana serie
Summirgunited.				-				altoraticale dal a number union
All		Part International		Enabled		0	thing the har	duit, preurig the key onthe Bre
-		Division		Evalued		0	Call Complet	nine .
Automation.		Also Tati Eat	Call .	Evalued	•		busy parts an	to rento the
States on		INFLED MAIN					wher the but making to a	e perty becomes celler a cal.
COMPANY OF COMPANY		Auto-Lógaid Tit	in(2~1388mm)	5		0		
TYPE DAMES PROPERTY.		High Feature Alg	rest Codes.	Onabred			MOLD Brenker	Sci hery 10 pit
		Deplay Hyphoid a	in Daling	Lapersione				
		Arm (instage.		Qualities (	•			
		Own	1.00		Gincal			

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

### **Blind Transfer**

Before performing a blind transfer (except you use dial number method), make sure that the transfer mode on DSS key is configured as **Blind Transfer**. For more information on how to configure it, refer to Configuring Transfer Mode on DSS Key on page 151.

#### To perform a blind transfer during a call:

- 1. Press or the **Transfer** soft key during a call.
- 2. You can do one of the following:
  - Enter the number you want to transfer the call to.

<b>\$</b> 270	🕩 Transfer	to: 2/2	
	122		
Transfer	123	Delete	Cancel

Press  $\bigcirc$  or the **Transfer** soft key to complete the transfer.

If you are using a handset, the transfer can be completed by hanging up the handset.

- Press the **Directory** soft key, and then select **Local Directory**. Select the desired group and search for the contact (Directory should be configured in advance. Refer to Directory on page 50 for more information).
  - Press  $(\mathbf{o}\mathbf{k})$ ,  $\mathbf{\#}_{\mathbf{s}\mathbf{s}\mathbf{o}}$  or the **Send** soft key to complete the transfer.
- Press the **Directory** soft key, and then select **History**. Select the desired list and then press or or to select the entry (Directory should be configured in advance. Refer to Directory on page 50 for more information).

Press  $(\mathbf{o}\mathbf{k})$ ,  $\mathbf{\#}_{\mathtt{sso}}$  or the **Send** soft key to complete the transfer.

Press the **Directory** soft key, and then select **Remote Phone Book**. Select the desired group and search for the contact (Directory should be configured in advance. Refer to Directory on page 50 and Remote Phone Book on page 63 for more information).
 Press (ok), (#...) or the **Send** soft key to complete the transfer.

You can also perform a blind transfer to another existing call when there are multiple calls. Before performing a blind transfer to another existing call, make sure that the Allow Trans Exist Call is enabled. For more information, refer to Allow Trans Exist Call on page 125.

#### To perform a blind transfer during multiple calls:

- 1. Press or the **Transfer** soft key during a call.
- 2. You can do one of the following:
  - Press ( ) or ( ) to select the desired hold call you want to transfer the call to.

	Trans	fer to	
1.New Call			
2.1048			
Cancel			Select

Press (or or the **Select** soft key.

Select New Call, you can do one of the following:

• Enter the number you want to transfer the call to.

<b>\$</b> 1006	📞 Transfe	r to: 3/3	
	552		
Transfer	123	Delete	Cancel

Press  $\bigcirc$  or the **Transfer** soft key to complete the transfer.

If you are using a handset, the transfer can be completed by hanging up the handset.

• Press the **Directory** soft key, and then select **Local Directory**. Select the desired group and search for the contact (Directory should be configured in advance. Refer to Directory on page 50 for more information).

Press  $(\circ\kappa)$ ,  $\#_{sso}$  or the **Send** soft key to complete the transfer.

Press  $(\circ \kappa)$ ,  $\#_{sso}$  or the **Send** soft key to complete the transfer.

• Press the **Directory** soft key, and then select **Remote Phone Book**. Select the desired group and search for the contact (Directory should be configured in advance. Refer to Directory on page 50 and Remote Phone Book on page 63 for more information).

Press  $(\circ\kappa)$ ,  $\#_{soo}$  or the **Send** soft key to complete the transfer.

### **Semi-attended Transfer**

Before performing a semi-attended transfer (except you use dial number method), make sure that the transfer mode on DSS key is configured as **New Call** or **Attended Transfer**. For more information on how to configure it, refer to Configuring Transfer Mode on DSS Key on page 151.

#### To perform a semi-attended transfer:

- 1. Press or the **Transfer** soft key during a call.
- 2. Do one of the following:
  - Enter the number you want to transfer the call to.

Press  $(\circ \kappa)$  or  $(\#_{stron})$  to dial out.

- Press the **Directory** soft key, and then select **Local Directory**. Select the desired

group and search for the contact (Directory should be configured in advance. Refer to Directory on page 50 for more information).

Press  $(\mathbf{o}_{\mathbf{K}})$ ,  $(\mathbf{\#}_{\mathbf{s}\mathbf{o}\mathbf{o}})$  or the **Send** soft key to dial out.

Press the **Directory** soft key, and then select **History**. Select the desired list and then press 
 or 
 or 
 to select the entry (Directory should be configured in advance.
 Refer to Directory on page 50 for more information).

Press  $(o_{\kappa})$ ,  $\#_{soo}$  or the **Send** soft key to dial out.

- Press the **Directory** soft key, and then select **Remote Phone Book**. Select the desired group and search for the contact (Directory should be configured in advance. Refer to Directory on page 50 and Remote Phone Book on page 63 for more information).
   Press (\vec{vk}), (#\vec{vk}) or the **Send** soft key to dial out.
- If **Allow Trans Exist Call** (refer to Allow Trans Exist Call on page 125) is enabled, you can select the **New Call** and repeat steps mentioned above to complete transfer.
- **3.** Press or the **Transfer** soft key to complete the transfer when receiving ringback. If you are using a handset, the transfer can be completed by hanging up the handset.

### **Attended Transfer**

Before performing an attended transfer (except you use dial number method), make sure that the transfer mode on DSS key is configured as **New Call** or **Attended Transfer**. For more information on how to configure it, refer to Configuring Transfer Mode on DSS Key on page 151.

#### To perform an attended transfer:

- **1.** Press or the **Transfer** soft key during a call.
- 2. Do one of the following:
  - Enter the number you want to transfer the call to.

Press or #see to dial out.

 Press the **Directory** soft key, and then select **Local Directory**. Select the desired group and search for the contact (Directory should be configured in advance. Refer to Directory on page 50 for more information).

Press  $(\circ\kappa)$ , (#) or the **Send** soft key to dial out.

Press the **Directory** soft key, and then select **History**. Select the desired list and then press or or to select the entry (Directory should be configured in advance. Refer to Directory on page 50 for more information).

Press the **Directory** soft key, and then select **Remote Phone Book**. Select the desired group and search for the contact (Directory should be configured in advance. Refer to Directory on page 50 and Remote Phone Book on page 63 for more information).

Press  $(\mathbf{o}\mathbf{k})$ ,  $[\mathbf{H}_{sol}]$  or the **Send** soft key to dial out.

Press  $(_{OK})$ ,  $\#_{soo}$  or the **Send** soft key to dial out.

- If **Allow Trans Exist Call** (refer to Allow Trans Exist Call on page 125) is enabled, you can select the **New Call** and repeat steps mentioned above to complete transfer.
- **3.** After the party answers the call, press or the **Transfer** soft key to complete the transfer.

If you are using a handset, the transfer can be completed by hanging up the handset. You can cancel the transfer before the call is connected by pressing the **Cancel** soft key.

## **Call Waiting**

You can enable or disable call waiting on the phone. If call waiting is enabled, you can receive another call while there is already an active call on the phone. Otherwise, another incoming call is automatically rejected by the phone with a busy message when there is an active call on the phone. You can also enable or disable the phone to play a warning tone when receiving another call.

#### To configure call waiting via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->Call Waiting.
- 2. Press  $(\cdot)$  or  $(\cdot)$  , or the Switch soft key to select **Enabled** from the **Call Waiting** field.
- 3. Press  $(\cdot)$  or  $(\cdot)$  , or the Switch soft key to select **Enabled** from the **Play Tone** field.
- (Optional.) Enter the call waiting on code or off code respectively in the On Code or Off Code field.

If on code or off code is configured, the IP phone will send the corresponding code to activate or deactivate call waiting on the server. It is not available on all servers.

Cal	l Waiting——	
1. Call Waiting:	Enabled	•
2. Play Tone:	Enabled	4
3. On Code:		
4. Off Code:		
Back	Switch	Save

5. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

Call waiting is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->General Information.

**Note** If on code or off code is not configured, the call waiting may not take effect. It depends on your server. Contact your server administrator for more information.

# Conference

You can create a conference with other two parties using the phone's local conference. You can create a conference between an active call and a call on hold (on the same or another line) by pressing or the **Conf** soft key. The SIP-T27G also supports network conference.

Note

Note

Network conference is not available on all servers. For more information, contact your system administrator.

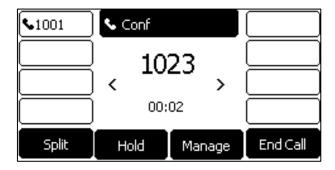
### Local Conference

The SIP-T27G IP phone supports up to 3 parties (including yourself) in a conference call. This is the default method of conference called Local Conference.

To set up a local conference call, make sure local conference feature is enabled. For more information, contact your system administrator.

#### To set up a local conference call:

- **1.** Place a call to the first party.
- When the first party answers the call, press or the **Conf** soft key to place a new call. The active call is placed on hold.
- **3.** Enter the number of the second party and then press  $(\mathbf{w})$ ,  $(\mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{w}})$ , or the **Send** soft key.
- **4.** When the second party answers the call, press or the **Conf** soft key again to join all parties in the conference.



You can press  $(\cdot)$  or  $(\cdot)$  to see all parties in the conference.

#### To join two calls in a conference:

- **1.** Place two calls using two different accounts on the phone (for example, place the first call using account 1, and then place the second call using account 2).
- 2. Press (•) or (•) to select the call for conference and ensure that the call is active (for example, select the call on account 1).
- 3. Press or the **Conf** soft key to join the two calls in the conference on the selected

account.

#### During the conference call, you can do the following actions:

- Press or the Hold soft key to place the conference on hold.
- Press the Split soft key to split the conference call into two individual calls on hold.
- Press the **Manage** soft key, and then press (ullet) or (ullet) to select the desired party:
  - Press the **Far Mute** soft key to mute the party. The muted party can hear everyone, but no one can hear the muted party.
  - Press the **Remove** soft key to remove the party from the conference call.
  - Press the **New Call** soft key to place a new call.
  - Press the **Back** soft key to return to the previous screen.
- Press to mute the conference call, all other participants can hear each other, but they cannot hear you.
- Press the End Call soft key to drop the conference call.

### **Network Conference**

You can use network conference feature on the SIP-T27G IP phone to conduct a conference with multiple participants.

This feature allows you to perform the following:

- Join two calls together into a conference call.
- Invite another party into an active conference call.

To use this feature, contact your system administrator for the network conference URI in advance.

To configure network conference via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Select Network Conference from the pull-down list of Conference Type.

(ealink have	Status Account Networ	k Diskey Finatoons	Sittings	Directory Security
andre-	Accent	Actount 1 +		NOTE
Auge -	King Alve Tipe	Default: T		DIVE
	Kilep Alve Interne(Seconds)	39		It is the signal sent from the B'
CORPA		1		generated other atsiding the I pridne's keyleal during a rail.
- Adventures				
	SP Regulation Rates Time(8-1860	0 10		Sectors Team E allows a periodic referals of SP resource through a
	Conference Type	Historia Conference •		IN SWITE WOURD, IN SHOWING WINDOWS
	Conference 282	contenance@wample.com		Hamos a sta without
	AdD Suburble Ferod(220-380(x)	3696		Buny Lump Field/BLE List:
	Early Messa	Deabled •		Montan a specific antamarn's lot of antanarm for status
	SB Same Type	Dyfaut: •		chimps of P bildnes.
	Hant Server 1912	sponsitidad com		Shared Call Appearance
	Deected Call Pickup Cade	*97		(SCA)/ Bridge Lave Approximate (BLA) 2 solvest junt to intent 3 SP to or levent 9 bitsets, Any 9 prime or tevent 9 bitsets, Any 9 prime or tevent of the singlete or tevente call on the shared lets.
	Group Call Holeo Cady	*36		
	Determiny King Torres.	Bulled .		
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector address			
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector port.	5062		factorisk Conference
	Latin	DATE		It allows multiple participants (move than there) to pot at a call.

4. Enter the conference URI (e.g., conference@example.com) in the Conference URI field.

5. Click Confirm to accept the change.

Note Network conference is configurable via web user interface only.

#### To set up a network conference call:

- **1.** Place a call to the first party.
- Press or the **Conf** soft key to place a new call.
   The active call is placed on hold.
- **3.** Enter the number of the second party and then press  $(\mathbf{o}\mathbf{K})$ ,  $(\mathbf{H}_{uno})$ , or the **Send** soft key.
- **4.** When the second party answers the call, press or the **Conf** soft key to add the second party to the conference.
- Press or the **Conf** soft key to place a new call.
   The conference is placed on hold.
- 6. Enter the number of the new party and then press  $(\mathbf{w})$ ,  $(\mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{w}})$ , or the **Send** soft key.
- 7. When the new party answers the call, press or the **Conf** soft key to add the new party to the conference.
- 8. Repeat steps 5 to 7 until you have added all intended parties.

The procedures to set up a network conference call on specific servers may be different from introduced above. Contact your system administrator for more information.

## **Call Park/Retrieve**

You can use call park feature to place a call on hold, and then retrieve the call from another

phone in the system (for example, a phone in another office or conference room). You can park an active call by pressing the **Park** soft key or call park key (if configured) on the phone. If the call is parked successfully, there is a voice prompt confirming that the call was parked. You can retrieve the parked call by pressing the **Retrieve** soft key or the retrieve park key (if configured). If the parked call is not retrieved within a period of time defined by the system, the phone performing call park will receive the call back.

#### Note Call park is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for more information.

The IP phone supports call park feature under the following modes:

- FAC mode: park the call to the local extension or a desired extension through dialing the park code.
- **Transfer mode**: park the call to shared parking lot through performing a blind transfer to a call park number (call park code).

#### To configure a call park key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys.
- 2. Select the desired line key.
- **3.** Press  $(\cdot)$  or  $(\cdot)$ , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Key Event** from the **Type** field.
- **4.** Press ( ) or ( ) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Call Park** from the **Key Type** field.
- 5. Press ( ) or ( ) , or the Switch soft key to select the desired line from the Account ID field.
- 6. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the LCD screen in the Label field.
- 7. (Optional.) Enter the call park code in the Value field.
- 8. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change or the **Back** soft key to cancel.

If the call park code is already configured for the **Park** soft key, you don't need to configure it when configuring a call park key.

#### To configure a retrieve park key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys.
- 2. Select the desired line key.
- **3.** Press ( ) or ( ) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Retrieve Park** from the **Type** field.
- **4.** Press ( ) or ( ) , or the **Switch** soft key to select the desired line from the **Account ID** field.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the LCD screen in the Label field.
- 6. (Optional.) Enter the park retrieve code in the Value field.
- 7. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

If the park retrieve code is already configured for the **Retrieve** soft key, you don't need to configure it when configuring a retrieve park key.

Call park key and retrieve park key are configurable via web user interface at the path **Dsskey**->**Line Key**.

Note

The call park code and park retrieve code are predefined on the system server. Contact your system administrator for more information.

# **FAC Mode**

To configure call park feature in FAC mode via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Call Pickup.
- 2. Select FAC from the pull-down list of Call Park Mode.
- 3. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Call Park.

If **Enabled** is selected, the **Park** soft key will display on the LCD screen during a call, and the **Retrieve** soft key will display on the dialing screen.

4. (Optional.) Enter the call park code in the Call Park Code field.

It is configured for the **Park** soft key. This call park code will also apply to the call park key.

5. (Optional.) Enter the park retrieve code in the **Park Retrieve Code** field.

It is configured for the **Retrieve** soft key. This park retrieve code will also apply to the call park key.

ealink hze								Bu	enger antibigent
Commentante	Status	Access	Hetmork	Duskey	Featur	8	Settings	Directory	Security
tic-manni		atticky						NOTE	
		Destret Galipok		psableri		0			
Converse land		Description Call Pick	up Cade			0			armining call in 1.2
		Once Calificher		peableri		ø		-Dicite when	<b>D</b> 1
Area		Once California	tinie			ø		Proceed Call Prology Processor Incoming Calls with	
LANSALAND.		Veuel Away for 85	F Picket	psabled		ø		are-defined graine.	
Transition		Paulae Nant Rov 18	FRAN	psabled		ø		Res can beinfy	
California		Hard Those for BU	Polan.	Spileth.way		0		failure for the	
		allPark 😜							or BLI Pekso
Reasoning Constant		Call Park Mode		FAC		0		174 04407-2-19	uperatur's phone and prompt when
Manual Local		Californi		Enabled		0		the mentioned incoming call.	new lipplest is
100		Call Park Code		-198		0		Audio Alert 1	or BLF Pickup
-		Faix Recover Col	ie.	*98		0		R alove the a	tions when the
Artister		Conf		1	Cancel.			increase use increase call.	r receives an

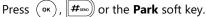
6. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note If the Park or Retrieve soft key doesn't appear on the LCD screen, please select Disabled from the pull-down list of Custom Softkey via web user interface at path Settings->Softkey Layout.

## To park a call in FAC mode:

- During a call, press the **Park** soft key (You may need to press the **More** soft key to see the **Park** soft key) or the call park key (if configured).
  - If the call park code is not configured, you need to enter the call park code (e.g., \*68).





- If the call park code is configured, the phone will dial the configured call park code shown as below:

<b>\$</b> 4603	🌜 Talking	2/2	
<b>2</b> 4605	*6		
	00:	01	
Transfer	Hold		More

- **2.** Do one of the following:
  - a) If you want to park the call against the local extension.
    - **1**) Press **#**<sub>SEND</sub>.

If the call is parked successfully, you will hear a voice prompt confirming that the call is parked.

- **b)** If you want to park the call against desired extension.
  - 1) Enter an extension (e.g., 4606) where you want to park the call.
  - 2) Press (ок) or (#<sub>SEND</sub>).

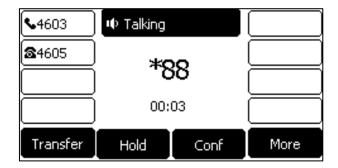
If the call is parked successfully, you will hear a voice prompt confirming that the call is parked. The call is parked against the extension you entered.

## To retrieve a parked call in FAC mode:

- **1.** Do one of the following:
  - If the park retrieve code is not configured, dial the park retrieve code (e.g., \*88).
  - If the park retrieve code is configured, press the **Retrieve** soft key on the dialing

screen or retrieve park key (if configured) on the IP phone.

The phone will dial the configured park retrieve code and the Retrieve screen appears as below:



- 2. Follow the voice prompt, do one of the following:
  - Press # on the phone where the call is parked.
  - Enter the desired extension followed by # (e.g., 4606#) on any phone.

# **Transfer Mode**

To configure call park feature in transfer mode via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Call Pickup.
- 2. Select Transfer from the pull-down list of Call Park Mode.
- 3. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Call Park.

If **Enabled** is selected, the **Park** soft key will display on the LCD screen during a call, and the **Retrieve** soft key will display on the dialing screen.

4. (Optional.) Enter the call park code in the Call Park Code field.

It is configured for the **Park** soft key. This call park code will also apply to the call park key.

5. (Optional.) Enter the park retrieve code in the Park Retrieve Code field.

**Note** You can also press the desired BLF or BLF list key to park a call or retrieve a parked call directly. For more information, refer to Parking a Call/Retrieving a Parked Call to the Monitored User on page 154.

It is configured for the **Retrieve** soft key. This park retrieve code will also apply to the call park key.

fealink 128					-	_		_	perdroper.
	Status	Accusat	Network	possiblely	Teatur	res -	Settings	Inteclory	Security
(creek)(c)		allinate						NOTE	
Gineral		Directed Dal Post	w	District					-
THURDRED		Directed Dal Flow	in Laife			0			E /in Rot grateo
manin		Unio Gil Polio		Duinted				-specific waters	
		Unio Gil India	CLAN			0			who calls within a
tillen		Visal Alet AV B.	FTONE	Duibled				pre-defined g	040-
A summittee		Augu Alet for Its		Deabled				fou car cold directed/grou	p-tall policy.
CHIWNE		IN a Trait for BUT	Tokar	Ingl ner				feature for th	
Summer Could		all fierk 🕘						It allows the a	for #1.8 Pickup uperviser's phone scal prompt when
Press Canil		Did Park Mode		Transfer					unit receives an
County Long		Diffeil		Enabled					
ALD		Dal Park Code		*01				It allows the p	ker BLJ Pickup upervior's phone
7001		Fail Retrays Col		*11				to pay an ale monitored us incoming cal.	
Attantes		Cant		1	Gmoil	-			ack have to get

6. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note If the Park or Retrieve soft key doesn't appear on the LCD screen, please select Disabled from the pull-down list of Custom Softkey via web user interface at path Settings->Softkey Layout.

## To park a call in Transfer mode:

- During a call, press the **Park** soft key (You may need to press the **More** soft key to see the **Park** soft key) or the call park key (if configured).
  - If the call park code is not configured, you need to enter the call park code (e.g., \*01).

<b>\$</b> 1006	💊 Park to:		
	*01		
	01		
Park	123	Delete	Cancel

Press  $(\mathbf{w})$ ,  $(\mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{w}})$  or the **Park** soft key. The call will be transferred to the shared parking lot.

- If the call park code is configured, the call will be directly transferred to the shared parking lot.
- **Note** For some servers, the system will return a specific park retrieve number (park retrieve code) from which the call can be retrieved after parking successfully.

#### To retrieve a parked call in Transfer mode:

- **1.** Do one of the following:
  - If the park retrieve code is not configured, dial the park retrieve code (e.g., \*11).
  - If the park retrieve code is configured, press the **Retrieve** soft key on the dialing screen or retrieve park key (if configured) on the IP phone.

The phone will retrieve the parked call from the shared parking lot.

# **Call Pickup**

You can use call pickup to answer someone else's incoming call on your phone. The SIP-T27G IP phone supports directed call pickup and group call pickup. Directed call pickup is used for picking up a call that is ringing at a target phone number. Group call pickup is used for picking up a call that is ringing at any phone number in a certain group. The pickup group should be predefined, contact your system administrator for more information.

You can pick up an incoming call by using the **DPickup/GPickup** soft key. To use call pickup, you need to configure the call pickup code beforehand on a global or per-line basis via web user interface.

**Note** If there are many incoming calls at the same time, pressing the **GPickup** soft key on the phone will pick up the call that rings first.

## **Directed Call Pickup**

To enable directed call pickup and configure the directed call pickup code on a global basis via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Call Pickup.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Directed Call Pickup.

3. Enter the directed call pickup code in the Directed Call Pickup Code field.

ealink 128		_	_		-	-		_	plan-(English)
54	Status	Account	Network	Duskey.	Featur	res	Settings	Directory	Searchy
p resident		Call Pickup						NOTE	
Gineral		Directed Call Pace	w.	Enabled		0		Directed Cal	and an
Terrenters		Directed Dal Fick	ag pails	*11	_	0			E /in list griffred
manin		linia Gil Indua		Enabled					
		Unio Gil India	CLAR	*100		0			rang calls within a
tilen-		Visal Alet Nr B	Fring	Extent				pro-defined g	
) manufacture		Autor Alet for It	r Testes	ballet.				four care confi directed/group feature for the	p-tall policy
CHEWNIG		ING THEFT MAN	Toku	Ingl em					
Summer Could		Call Park 🕹						R blovs fire (	for it's Pelkap spensor's phone scal prompt when
Press Card		DATING MICH		Tandar					and repaired to
Comment of the local division of the local d		Dal Park		Disting					
4423		Dal Park Chile		*01		0		It alous the	for III.1 Pickup Loverstor's phone
200		Fail Bettern Chi		*11		-		membroad us membroad us	et tone where the

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure the directed call pickup code on a per-line basis via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Enter the directed call pickup code in the Directed Call Pickup Code field.

ealink 1778								Drujish (Drujish)
	Status	Account	Network	Deskey.	Featu	res.	Settings	Directory Security.
p resident		Call Pickup						NOTE
Gineral		Directed Call Pace	w.	Enabled		0		Devited Call Package
Terrenters		Directed Dal Fick	ing traile	*91		0		Picks lap an incoming call all 2 gently wetanises
manin		linia Gil Itchia		Entitled				Directed Call Pickup
		Unio Gil Itolio	CUM	*/8		0		Picks up incoming calls within a
tilmo-		Visial Aliet N/ B	FINE	Balled				pre-befored group.
A summittee		Autor Alet for It	r Tables	band.				Hou can configure directed/group call policy feature for the IP phone.
CHERNING		IN a Trait for But	THE .	Bigl em				Vessel Alert for #1.5 Perkup
Summer Could		Call Mark 🕹						R blows film automouser's phone
		Dil Pari Moh		Tandar				the mentional next obtaine to
Pane Dail		Diffeil		Deallied				Audio Alert for ILI Pickup
4(3)		Dal Park Cride		*01		0		It along the supervisor's phone to pay an alert tone when the
700		Park Retrieve Chi	De .	*11				regretzoed user receives an incoming cal.
Attaitmi		Canil	ie i	1	anal			The search data have to get

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

## To pick up a call directly:

1. Pick up the handset, press the Speakerphone key or press the line key (You may need to press the **More** soft key to see the **DPickup** soft key).

The **DPickup** soft key appears on the LCD screen.

<b>\$</b> 1023	<b>%</b> 1023:		
	Tom(1001)	Π	
	4603		
Cancel	DPickup		More

- 2. Press the **DPickup** soft key on your phone when the target phone receives an incoming call.
- **3.** Enter the phone number which is receiving an incoming call.
- 4. Press the **DPickup** soft key again.

The call is answered on your phone.

You can also configure a DSS key as a direct pickup key via phone user interface or web user interface. Once configured, you can pick up a call by pressing the direct pickup key directly. For more information, refer to DSS Keys on page 76.

# **Group Call Pickup**

To enable group call pickup and configure the group call pickup code on a global basis via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Call Pickup.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Group Call Pickup.
- 3. Enter the group call pickup code in the Group Call Pickup Code field.

ealink 1776								Dec.	endrolet)
	Status	Account	Hetwork	Diskey	Featur	15	Settings	Directory	Socially
per-		allinkap						NOTE	
Gineral		Directed Dal Post		Enabled				Directed Call	
Terrenter		Directed Dal Flow	in Lode	*21		0			£/in list prime
manin		Enils Gil Polisi		Enabled		•		Directed Call	
		Unio Gil India	CLAR	*18		0		Picks up incom	ing calls within a
filmo-		Visial Aliet N/ BL	Friend	Enabled				pro-befored gr	
Description .		Autor Alet for B	f Table	balled				Hou can collig directed/group feature for the	tal pour
CHEWNIQ		IN a Trait for But	Total	Bigl em-					or Hill Package
Summer Could	6	all Nork 🕹						It allows film a	perven's phone
		DATING MICH		Tandar					new oldana se
Pane Dail		Dálhali		Disting					or BLJ Pickup
4(3)		Dal Park Chile		*01				It aloos the a	pervior's phone (tone when the
201		Fast Retrieve Col		*11				manitzred use manitzred use	
Attaitmi		Canit	-	1	Groat			I New Care de	ck have to set

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure the group call pickup code on a per-line basis via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Enter the group call pickup code in the Group Call Pickup Code field.

Yealink	-			Log D.L.		
COMPLK 1120	Status Account Network	Diskey Finitures	Settings	Directory Security		
Station-	Noart	Actount 1		NOTE		
Caret Caret	Kielp Alve Trise Kielp Alve Interne(Security)	Default 30		Diffe Fills the speak left from the IP index to the network, which is propertied, after a taking the IP undex's leveled iteritigs rail.		
Portage Book	SP Reputation Relay Times(3-5803) Conference Type Conference (285	50 Network Conference -		Senseem Texer E allows a periodic referair of SP receipt fibrings a receiptive and an a set desproyee a distance a set researce a distance.		
	ACD Suburble Renot(129-380%) Rady Metsa SB Server Type	3600 Dubled • Default •		Rony Lump Hold/Rid List Montan a condite estimativite fot of estimation for Status charges of 9 telebras		
	Hunic Server 1982 Devicted Call Rickup Cade Onupi Call Rickup Cade	spinnelidige.com *gr *ga		Shared Call Appearance (SCA)/ Indge Lave Appearance (IILA) 2 alices jams to there j SP the or served 19 thores. Any		
	Detective king Tones VQ RTCP-XR Solector address	Build •		IP phone can be used to originate or technic calls on the shared late.		
	VQ RTCP-XR Soliector port	-5062 Dartus		technicals Conference It aloves multiple participants (indue that there) the part of a call.		

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

## To pick up a call in the group:

**1.** Pick up the handset, press the Speakerphone key or press the line key.

The **GPickup** soft key appears on the LCD screen.

<b>\$</b> 1023	<b>%</b> 1023:		
	Tom(1001)		
	4603		
Directory	123	GPickup	Cancel

2. Press the **GPickup** soft key on your phone when a phone in the group receives an incoming call.

The call is answered on your phone.

You can also configure a DSS key as a group pickup key via phone user interface or web user interface. Once configured, you can pick up a call by pressing the group pickup key directly. For more information, refer to DSS Keys on page 76.

Note

The directed call pickup code and group call pickup code are predefined on the system server. Contact your system administrator for more information.

The call pickup code configured on a per-line basis takes precedence over that configured on a global basis.

# **Anonymous Call**

You can use anonymous call to block your identify and phone number from appearing to the called party when you call someone. For example, you want to call to consult some of the services, but don't want to be harassed. Anonymous call is configurable on a per-line basis. You can also configure the phone to send anonymous code to the server to activate/deactivate anonymous call on the server side.

**Note** Anonymous call is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for the anonymous call on code and off code.

#### To configure anonymous call via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->Anonymous Call.
- **2.** Press (•) or (•), or the **Switch** soft key to select the desired account from the **Line ID** field.
- **3.** Press (•) or (•) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Enabled** from the **Local Anonymous** field.
- (Optional.) Press (·) or (·), or the Switch soft key to select the desired value from the Send Anonymous Code field.

The phone will send the configured on code or off code depending on your selection when you enable or disable anonymous call feature on the phone.

- 5. (Optional.) Enter the anonymous call on code in the On Code field.
- 6. (Optional.) Enter the anonymous call off code in the Off Code field.

Anonymous Call						
2. Local An	•					
3. Anonyme	3. Anonymous Rejectio Disabled					
4. Send An	onymous Co	On Code	•			
5. On Code	:					
Back	Back 123 Delete					

7. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change or the **Back** soft key to cancel.

Anonymous call is configurable via web user interface at the path Account->Basic.

### To place an anonymous call:

1. Using the specific line on the phone to place a call to phone B.

The LCD screen of phone B prompts an incoming call from anonymity.



# **Anonymous Call Rejection**

You can use anonymous call rejection to reject incoming calls from anonymous callers. Anonymous call rejection automatically rejects incoming calls from callers who deliberately block their identities and numbers from being displayed. Anonymous call rejection is configurable on a per-line basis. You can also configure the phone to send anonymous call rejection on/off code to the server to activate/deactivate anonymous call rejection on the server side.

#### To configure anonymous call rejection via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->Anonymous Call.
- 2. Press (•) or (•) , or the Switch soft key to select the desired account from the Line ID field.
- **3.** Press ( ) or ( ) to scroll to the **Local Anonymous Rejection** field.
- Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select Enabled from the Local Anonymous Rejection field.
- Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired value from the Send Rejection Code field.

The phone will send the configured on code or off code depending on your selection when you enable or disable anonymous call rejection feature on the phone.

6. (Optional.) Enter the anonymous call rejection on code in the **On Code** field.

7. (Optional.) Enter the anonymous call rejection off code in the **Off Code** field.

	Anonymous Call						
6. Off Code	:	*66					
7. Send Rej	7.Send Rejection Code Off Code						
8. On Code	:	*67					
9. Off Code	:	*68					
Back	123	Delete	Save				

8. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change or the **Back** soft key to cancel.

Anonymous call rejection is configurable via web user interface at the path **Account->Basic**.

# **Advanced Phone Features**

This chapter provides operating instructions for the advanced features of the SIP-T27G IP phone. Topics include:

If you require additional information or assistance with your new phone, contact your system administrator.

# **Busy Lamp Field (BLF)**

You can use BLF to monitor a specific line for status changes on the phone. For example, you can configure a BLF key on the phone to monitor the status of a friend's line (busy or idle). The BLF key LED illuminates solid red when the friend's line is in use. For more information on BLF key LED indicators, refer to LED Instructions on page 6.

# **Configuring the BLF Feature on the IP Phone**

You need to configure the IP phone to perform BLF monitoring IP phones being monitored do not require any configuration.

## **Configuring a BLF Key**

To configure a BLF key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys.
- 2. Select the desired DSS key.
- **3.** Press  $(\cdot)$  or  $(\cdot)$ , or the **Switch** soft key to select **BLF** from the **Type** field.
- **4.** Press (•) or (•), or the **Switch** soft key to select the desired line from the **Account ID** field.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the LCD screen in the Label field.
- 6. Enter the phone number or extension you want to monitor in the Value field.
- 7. (Optional.) Enter the directed call pickup code in the Extension field.

If it is configured, when the monitored user receives an incoming call, the supervisor can press the BLF key to pick up the call directly. Contact your system administrator for more information.

Line Key 5						
1. Type:		BLF				
2. Account I	D:	Line 1	•			
3. Label:						
4. Value:		1008				
Back	123	Delete	Save			

8. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

BLF key is configurable via web user interface at the path Dsskey->Line Key.

## **Configuring Visual and Audio Alert for BLF Pickup**

You can enable visual alert feature for BLF pickup on the phone. This allows the LCD screen of the monitoring phone to display the caller ID when the monitored line receives an incoming call. You can also enable audio alert feature for BLF pickup on the phone. If audio alert feature for BLF pickup is enabled, you can specify a desired ring tone to play when the monitored line receives an incoming call.

## To enable visual and audio alert features via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Call Pickup.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Visual Alert for BLF Pickup.
- 3. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Audio Alert for BLF Pickup.

ealink 1728					-			E-	pardroper.
	Status	Accusat	Network	Deskey	Teatur	-	Settings	Directory	Searily
(creening)on		allinate						NOTE	-
Ginmi		Directed Dal Post	a	Entities					
TUNCONTRA		Directed Dal Flow	in Laife	*21		0			£/in list primot
manin		Unio Gil Itolia		Bulliot		0		-specific writers	
		Unio Gil India	CUA+	*105		0			who calls within a
filmin-		Visial Aliet N/ B.	FRAN	Frahier				pre-celfined g	me.
3 months		Augu Alet for It		brahed				fou car colfs (hected/grou	p-tall policy.
CHINNE		IN a Trait for BUT	Tabla	Rigi em				feature for th	
Summer Contant		atterk 🕹						It allows the a	for #1.8 Package
		Dil Pasi Molti		Tandar					repaired and the second
Comme Cault		Dal Park		Disting					
443		Dal Park Chile		*01				It allows the a	ker BLJ Pickup uperviser's phone
701		Fail Bettiers Col		*11				manitzeed use incoming cal.	
Attaitmi		Canil	-		Groat				ick here to get

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note Visual and audio alert features are configurable via web user interface only.

To configure BLF ring type via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Sound->BLF Ring Type.
- **2.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to select the desired ring tone.

	BLF Ring Type					
~	1.	Ring1.	wav			
	2.	Ring2.	wav			
	з.	Ring3.	wav			
	4.	Ring4.	wav			
	Ba	ack			Save	

- **3.** (Optional.) Press (-\_\_\_+) to adjust the ringer volume.
- 4. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change or the **Back** soft key to cancel.

BLF ring type is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->Call Pickup.

When the monitored line receives an incoming call, the following occurs on your phone:

- The phone plays a specific ring tone (if enabled).
- The BLF key LED flashes red.
- The caller ID appears on the LCD screen (if enabled).

In the following figure, the LCD screen shows an incoming call from 1077 on the monitored line.

Calls for Pickup						
1.1078 <- 1077						
Pick Up	Send	New Call	Cancel			

## You can do the following actions:

- Press the **Pick Up** soft key to pick up the call.
- Press the **Send** soft key to dial out the monitored phone number.
- Press the New Call soft key to place a new call.
- Press the **Cancel** soft key to exit the screen.
- Note

If your phone is locked and the type of the phone lock is configured as **Function Keys** or **All Keys**, you cannot use the **Pick Up**, **Send**, **New Call** and **Cancel** soft keys until unlocked. For more information refer to Phone Lock on page 43.

## **Configuring Directed Call Pickup Code**

If you configure the directed call pickup code in advance, you can pick up the monitored user's incoming call by pressing the BLF key. You can configure the directed call pickup code when configuring a BLF key. For more information, refer to Configuring a BLF Key on page 147. You can also configure the directed call pickup code on a global or per-line basis via web user interface.

If you enable visual alert feature, you can also pick up the monitored user's incoming call by pressing **DPickup** soft key. To use **DPickup** soft key to pick up the call, the call pickup code can only be configured on a global or per-line basis via web user interface.

 Note
 The pickup code is used in the following order of preference: Extension (Dsskey->Line

 Key)>Directed Call Pickup Code (Account->Advanced)>Directed Call Pickup Code

 (Features->Call Pickup). If pickup code is not configured, pressing the BLF key/DPickup soft key will directly call the monitored user when he/she receives an incoming call.

## To configure the directed call pickup code on a global basis via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Call Pickup.
- 2. Enter the desired pickup code in the Directed Call Pickup Code field.

Yealink   124								Chalandara (	
ICOULT N 1976	Status	Account	network	Oskey	Featur	15	Settings	lirectory	Security
per-		of Petrop						NOTE	
Ginmi		Directed Dal Pase	u	Enabled					
Tencourses		Dearter Dal Fox	ig taile	*91		0			£ /m liss premote
manin		Unio Gil Polio		Entited				-specific writers	
		Unio GI India	CLAR.	*100		0			rang calls within a
tilen)-		Visal Alet N/ R	Friend	Entering				pro-defined g	
Chamming.		Autor Alet for Its	r more	balled				fou can configure directed/group call polug- feature for the IP phone.	p-tall policy.
CHINNE		IN a Trait for But	Total	Bigl em					for #Li Peckup
Summer Could		attek 🔕						It allows the a	upervise's phone scal prompt when
		Diffes Mill		Tandar				the mandpred	user repaires an
Come Could		Diffeil		Deatland				topping cal.	for III.J Pickup
4(3)		Dil Peil Orde		*01				It allows the p	upervior's phone
775		Fail Betters (H		*11				to pay an alert tone when monitored user receives an incoming call.	
Attaitmi		Canil	-	1	Groat			The search	ick here to get

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure the directed call pickup code on a per-line basis via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.

ealink 1270						Independential	
	Status	Account Net	werk Dask	icy History	Sertings	Directory Security	
in her-	Norma	¢.	Actourt	1 ·	-	HOTE	
- Annot	NHU A	Ave Type:	Default	*		DING	
	King A	Ave Interne[Securits]	39			E is the signal sent ham the B under to the network, which	
CORPO						igenerated others aloung the	
-Advanced						Under a contral during a rak	
	SD Reputation Rates Times(8-(1800))		cinton ini			Sectors Team E allows a percent relique of SP record through a rectify TE record, to Manual a state	
	Cinfere	nce Type	Alytaroli	Conference •			
	Conference URL		conteres	cetheiample.com	Hemory a sta with the		
	ÁCD Sa	bunke Ferod(129-340	100 . 100		Bony Lamp Held/BLI List		
	Early He	-	Deabled			Montan a south stansmith	
	GP Same Type		Dybut			changes on \$ bildhes.	
	Hant S	ave 192	sponsed	the com	Shared Call Appearance		
	Detected Call Pickup Cade		*97	40		(SCA)/ Bridge Lane Appearance (BLA)	
	Orayo L	al Fiduo Cody	-36			It advices places to alloge a SIP Was on serveral IP phones. Any	
	Dedner	say King Torses	Bullied			IP phone can be used to originate or receive call on the	
	VO RTCP-XR Collector address				Wangd With.		
	VQ RTC	P-XR Collector port.	5062			tertarox Conference	
		influ-		Datas		It about multiple participants (insue that thereints and all oil)	

3. Enter the desired pickup code in the Directed Call Pickup Code field.

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

## **Configuring Transfer Mode on DSS Key**

When there is an active call on the IP phone, you can handle the active call differently using a BLF key. The phone behavior depends on the configuration of transfer mode via Dsskey with the BLF key.

## To configure the transfer mode on DSS key via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Transfer.
- 2. Select the desired transfer mode from the pull-down list of Transfer Mode via Dsskey.
  - If you select **Blind Transfer**, press the BLF key to blind transfer the call to the monitored user.
  - If you select **Attended Transfer**, press the BLF key to dial out the monitored phone number and then perform an attended or a semi-attended transfer.
  - If you select **New Call**, press the BLF key to place a new call to the monitored user.

The original call is placed on hold.

fealink have	Status Account Network	Deskry	Features	Settings	Let D Crain Drain ( Directory Security
Annen (Marrow )	Transfer				NOTE
iterest.	Serv-Ritlended Transfer	Bracked	•		here while
Internet and	Bind Transfer on Hook	Brapied			Call Transfer The transfer parameters for
Andres	Attended Transfer on Hook	Enabled			atministrator. Call transfer enables IP phones to transfer
	Transfer on Cottlerence Hang up	Datilied			in eacting cuil to another party IP phones support call transfer
Intersen	Transfer Mode via Drakey	Bind Transfer	•		using the REHER method specified in RFC 3505 and offer
Tumler					these types of transfer.
Silline	Defer		Carlon!		tilled Transfor Trender a call dressy ta

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note Transfer Mode on DSS Key is also applicable to BLF list feature.

## **Using BLF Feature on the IP Phone**

You can use the BLF key in the following ways:

- Place a call to the monitored user.
- Transfer a call to the monitored user.
- Pick up an incoming call of the monitored user.

## Placing a Call to the Monitored User

You can press a BLF key to dial out the monitored phone number when the monitored line is idle.

### To place a call to the monitored user when the IP phone is idle:

**1.** Press the BLF key.

The IP phone dials out the phone number of the monitored user.

## **Transferring a Call to the Monitored User**

When there is already an active call on the IP phone, you can transfer the active call to the monitored user by pressing the BLF key. The phone handles the active call differently depending on the configuration of transfer mode via Dsskey with the BLF key (refer to Configuring Transfer Mode on DSS Key). The transfer mode on DSS key has the following modes:

- Blind Transfer
- Attended Transfer
- New Call

When the transfer mode on DSS key is set to **Blind Transfer** and there is already an active call on the IP phone, you can do the following:

### To perform a blind transfer:

**1.** Press the BLF key of the monitored user which you want to transfer this call to.

Then the active call is connected to the number of the monitored user.

When the transfer mode on DSS key is set to **Attended Transfer** and there is already an active call on the IP phone, you can do the following:

#### To perform a semi-attended transfer:

- **1.** Press the BLF key of the monitored user which you want to transfer this call to. The phone will dial the number of the monitored user.
- **2.** Press the BLF key of the monitored user again or the **Transfer** soft key to complete the transfer when receiving ringback.

#### To perform an attended transfer:

- **1.** Press the BLF key of the monitored user which you want to transfer this call to. The phone will dial the number of the monitored user.
- **2.** Press the BLF key of the monitored user again or the **Transfer** soft key to complete the transfer after the monitored user answers the call.

When the transfer mode on DSS key is set to **New Call** and there is already an active call on the IP phone, you can do the following:

#### To perform a new call:

1. Press the BLF key of the monitored user you want to call.

The phone will dial the number of the monitored user. The original call is placed on hold.

## Picking up an Incoming Call of the Monitored User

When the monitored user receives an incoming call, the BLF key indicator of the monitored user will flash red. You can use the BLF key to pick up an incoming call of the monitored user. If you enable visual alert feature on the phone, you can pick up the incoming call using the **DPickup** soft key. Before picking up an incoming call, ensure that the directed call pickup code has been configured in advance.

#### To pick up an incoming call using the BLF key or the DPickup soft key:

1. Press the BLF key or the **DPickup** soft key.

The incoming call of the monitored user is answered on the IP phone.

**Note** If the directed call pickup code is not configured, the phone will place a call to the monitored user instead of picking up an incoming call of the monitored user when you press the BLF key or the **DPickup** soft key.

## Parking a Call/Retrieving a Parked Call to the Monitored User

You can press the desired BLF key to park a call or retrieve a parked call directly in FAC mode. It should be pre-configured by your system administrator.

#### To park a call in FAC mode:

- During a call, press the **Park** soft key (You may need to press the **More** soft key to see the **Park** soft key).
- 2. Press the desired BLF key to park the call to the monitored user.

### To retrieve a parked call in FAC mode:

- 1. Press the Retrieve soft key on the dialing screen.
- 2. Press the desired BLF key to retrieve a call that is parked to the monitored user.

# **BLF List**

You can use the BLF List feature to monitor a list of users defined by your system administrator. For example, your system administrator enables BLF List, and creates a BLF List URI (e.g., BLFList@example.com) including a list of user1, user2 on the server. The BLF List keys on the IP phone can present the status of user1 and user2. The key LEDs illuminate either flashing or solid depending on the status of those users. For more BLF List key LED indicators, refer to LED Instructions on page 6.

You can use the BLF List keys in the following ways:

- When the monitored user is idle, press the BLF list key to dial out the phone number.
- When there is already an active call on the IP phone, you can transfer the active call to the monitored user by pressing the BLF List key. The phone handles the active call differently depending on the configuration of transfer mode via Dsskey. For more information on the transfer mode on DSS key, refer to Configuring Transfer Mode on DSS Key on page 151.
- When the monitored user receives an incoming call, press the BLF list key to pick up the call directly. Before picking up an incoming call, ensure that the BLF List Pickup Code has been configured in advance. If the code is not configured, the phone will place a call to the monitored user instead of picking up the incoming call of the monitored user when you press the BLF List key.
- When there is a conversation on the monitored user, press the BLF list key to barge in and set up a conference call. Before barging in an active call, ensure that the BLF List Barge In Code has been configured in advance. If the code is not configured, the phone will place a call to the monitored user instead of barging in an active call of the monitored user when you press the BLF List key.

**Note** Make sure that the call park code/park retrieve code is configured via web user interface at the path: **Feature->Call Pickup**. For more information, refer to FAC Mode on page 135.

• When a call is being parked against the monitored phone, press the BLF List key to retrieve the parked call from the monitored user. Before retrieving the parked call, ensure that the BLF List Retrieve Call Parked Code has been configured in advance. If the code is not configured, the phone will place a call to the monitored user instead of retrieving the parked call when you press the BLF List key.

## To configure BLF List settings via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Enter the BLF List URI in the **BLF List URI** field.
- 4. (Optional.) Enter the directed call pickup code in the **BLF List Pickup Code** field.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the barge-in code in the **BLF List Barge In Code** field.
- 6. (Optional.) Enter the park retrieve code in the BLF List Retrieve Call Parked Code field.

Yealink			nderdriger.
requirix (12)	Status Account Network	Daskey Finatures Set	thus Directory Security
Section-	Auset	Actount 1 •	HOTE
Carrow Convert	Kielę Alve Tytel Kielę Alve Interne(Securiti)	Default 30	DIFFE It is the signal sect from the IP shows to the setwork, when a generated when preside the P shows is known during a rule
	RTP Entrypen (SRTP) PTrone(nd)	outer •	Sectors Taxo E allows a periodic reflection of SP recovers through a re-EV/TE request, to
	BUP Last UPU	englangfalan, yesaina, com	bitymene windhe a tit sensor a stit ayten.
	BUT Last Provide Gade BUT Last Bergin In Cardin BUT Last Research Cardin	+67 +33 +88	Reny Long Field/REI Lint Montus v confin interactivit Int of returnisms for Satura changes of 37 Distance.
	Shared Line Dates this California BLA teamler	Datrel • Datrel •	Shared Coll Appendiance (SCA)/ Indge Law Appendiance (IILA) It along June to Mark J SP Har on Served IP thomas. Any
	Debermay king Tones VQ RTCP-XR Callector address	Fulled •	P phone can be used to originate or inceller calls on the shared tran-
	vig RTCP-XR Collector port	SD62	the function Coordinations in the second sec

7. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

**Note** For more information on BLF List URI/BLF List Pickup Code/BLF List Barge In Code/BLF List Retrieve Call Parked Code, contact your system administrator.

According to the response message from the server, the IP phone will automatically configure the BLF List keys beginning from the first unused DSS key (The default order of BLF list keys assigned automatically is Line Key->Ext Key. To customize the assignment order, contact your system administrator.). Once any DSS key is seized, the IP phone will skip to configure the next DSS key. You can receive a visual or/and an audio alert (if enabled) on your phone when the monitored user receives an incoming call. For more information, refer to Configuring Visual and Audio Alert for BLF Pickup on page 148.

Note

The pickup code is used in the following order of preference: BLF List Pickup Code (**Account->Advanced**)>Directed Call Pickup Code (**Account->Advanced**)> Directed Call Pickup Code (**Features->Call Pickup**). If all of them are not configured, pressing the BLF List key will directly call the monitored user when he/she receives an incoming call. For more information on pickup code, refer to Call Pickup on page 139.

# **Call Recording**

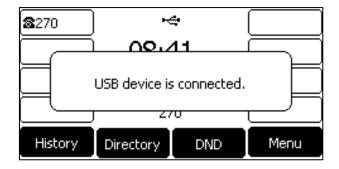
The SIP-T27G IP phone supports local and server recording. If you insert a USB flash drive into the USB port on your phone, you can record active calls on your phone. The recordings are saved as \*.wav files on your USB flash drive. You can also record active calls by pressing a record key on the phone (refer to Recording Using a Record Key). The recordings are saved on the server.

Note

Before recording any call, especially those involving PSTN, it is necessary to know about the rules and restrictions of any governing call-recording in the place you are in. It is also very important to have the consent of the person you are calling before recording the conversation.

## **Recording Using a USB Flash Drive**

When the phone is idle, and you insert a USB flash drive into the USB port on IP phone, the phone will detect the USB flash drive and display a flashing icon 🛁. After detecting the USB flash drive, the icon stops flashing and LCD screen prompts "USB device is connected.".



When there is an active call, and you insert a USB flash drive into the USB port on your phone, the LCD screen will prompt "USB device is connected. Remaining recording time: XX:XX:XX". For more information on the available recording time, refer to Viewing the Storage Space on page 162.

The following figure shows an example:



**Note** Recording using a USB flash drive is not available by default. For more information, contact your system administrator.

The size of a single recording file should be less than 2G.

#### The Start REC soft key controls the recording function, and is available:

- The free space of USB flash drive is sufficient
- When there are one or more calls connected to your IP phone
- During an active call
- When calls are on hold or muted
- During an attended transfer
- During a conference call

## The Start REC soft key is not available when:

- You place a new call
- No free space of USB flash drive
- The phone prompts you to answer an incoming call

## **Call Recording**

You can record active calls or conferences.

#### To record a call:

1. Press the More soft key, and then press the StartREC soft key during a call.

<b>\$</b> 2700	🌜 Talking •		
	10		
	02:		
Transfer	Hold	Conf	More

The LCD screen displays the icon 🛑 and recording duration.

### During the recording, you can do the following:

Press the More soft key, and then press the PauseREC soft key. Then II appears on the LCD screen and the duration stops counting. The Re REC soft key appears on the LCD screen. Both you and other parties are not recorded.

Press the **Re REC** soft key to continue recording.

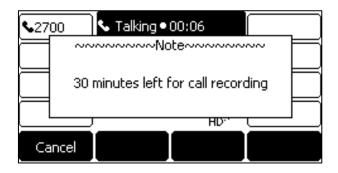
 Press the More soft key, and then press the StopREC soft key. The StartREC soft key appears on the LCD screen. Recording stops and the LCD screen prompts "Call has been successfully recorded on USB device".



Press the **StartREC** soft key to start recording again, the recording will be saved in a new ".wav" file.

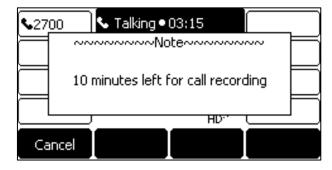
- Press Of the Hold soft key while recording, recording is paused. Then II appears on the LCD screen and the duration stops counting. Both you and the callee are not recorded.
   Press the Resume soft key to resume the call, the recording is continued.
- Press while recording, the muted party is not recorded.

 If there is insufficient free space (30 minutes left) on the USB flash drive during recording, the LCD screen prompts the following:



Press the Cancel soft key to return to the previous screen.

 If there is insufficient free space (10 minutes left) on the USB flash drive during recording, the LCD screen prompts the following:



Press the Cancel soft key to return to the previous screen.

If no free space of the USB flash drive during recording, recording is stopped and saved on the USB flash drive automatically. The record soft keys disappear. You cannot record a call unless the space of your USB flash drive is released.

Note You can transfer or set up a conference call while recording. All the calls are recorded in the same way and will be saved in as a ".wav" file.

When you end a call while recording, the recording will be stopped and saved as \*.wav files on the USB flash drive automatically.

## To stop recording while the phone records, do one of the following:

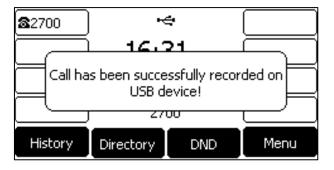
- Press the More soft key, and then press the StopREC soft key.

The LCD screen prompts "Call has been successfully recorded on USB device", the recording icon and recording duration disappear.



- Press the **More** soft key and then press the **End Call** soft key.

The LCD screen prompts "Call has been successfully recorded on USB device", the recording icon and recording duration disappear, and the phone returns to the idle screen.



**Note** Unplugging the USB flash drive during a recording call will stop call recording, the recording will be saved on the USB flash drive automatically.

## **Playing Back Recorded Calls**

You can play back recorded calls on your phone. You can also browse and delete the recorded files on the USB flash drive.

**Note** Playback can occur on either the phone itself or on a computer using an application capable of playing ".wav" files.

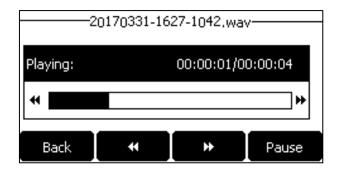
## To browse the recorded files:

1. Press Menu->USB->Browse Audio.

The LCD screen shows all recorded files on the USB flash drive. The filename consists of the recording time & date, the other party's number/IP address/name (or the first person's number/IP address/name you called).

Browse Audio						
20170331-1630-1042.w 00:00:07(243.8KB)						
20170331-1627-1042.	20170331-1627-1042.w 00:00:04(143.8KB)					
20170331-1625-1042.	w 00:01:55(3.	5MB)				
20170227-1039-Anonyr 00:00:25(781.3KB)						
Back	Delete	Play				

- **2.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to scroll through the recorded files.
- 3. Press the Play soft key.



## During the recording playback, you can do the following:

Press the **Pause** soft key to pause the playback. The **Play** soft key appears on the LCD screen.

Press the **Play** soft key to continue the playback.

- Press the **b** soft key to skip forward the playback. Press once to skip forward 8 seconds.
- Press the 📢 soft key to rewind the playback. Press once to rewind 8 seconds.
- Press (-\_\_\_+)to adjust the volume of audio output.
- Press the **Back** soft key to stop the playback. The phone returns to the Browse Audio screen.
- Press the Speakerphone key, the HEADSET key, or pick up the handset to alternate among Speakerphone, Headset and Handset modes.

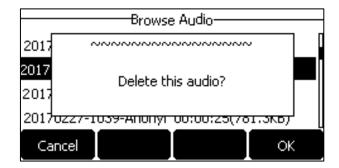
If you are playing back a recorded call and an incoming call arrives on your phone, the playback pauses and the phone rings. You can press the **Play** soft key again to play the recording when ending the call.

## **Deleting the Recorded File**

## To delete a recorded file:

- 1. Press Menu->USB->Browse Audio.
- 2. Press ( ) or ( ) to highlight the recording you want to delete.
- 3. Press the **Delete** soft key.

The LCD screen prompts the following warning:



4. Press the **OK** soft key to confirm the deletion or the **Cancel** soft key to cancel.

## **Viewing the Storage Space**

You can view the storage space (e.g., total space, used space, free space) of the USB flash drive on the phone.

## To view the storage space:

1. Press Menu->USB->Storage Space.

Storage Space					
1. Total	7.3GB				
2. Used	6.1GB (83.0% Used)				
3. Free	1.2GB (17.0% Free)				
4. Remaining Time	11:31:58				
Back					

# **Recording Using a Record Key**

There are two ways of call recording in server:

 Record: The phone sends SIP INFO message containing a specific header "Record: on/off" to trigger a recording.

- **URL Record**: The phone sends HTTP URL request to trigger a recording. Contact your system administrator for the predefined URL.
- **Note** Server recording is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for more information.

#### The Record and URL Record keys control the recording function, and are available:

- During an active call
- When calls are on hold or mute
- During a blind or attended transfer
- During a conference call
- When the phone prompts you to answer an incoming call

#### The Record and URL Record keys are not available when:

- There are no connected calls on your phone
- You place a new call

## **Configuring a Record Key**

#### To configure a record key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys.
- 2. Select the desired DSS key.
- 3. Press  $(\cdot)$  or  $(\cdot)$ , or the Switch soft key to select Key Event from the Type field.
- **4.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Record** from the **Key Type** field.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the LCD screen in the Label field.

Line Key 5						
1. Type:	Type: Key Event					
2. Кеу Туре	:	Record 🔹				
3. Label:						
Back	2aB	Delete	Save			

6. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

Record key is configurable via web user interface at the path Dsskey->Line Key.

## **Configuring a URL Record Key**

## To configure a URL record key via phone user interface:

1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys.

- 2. Select the desired DSS key.
- **3.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  , or the **Switch** soft key to select **URL Record** from the **Type** field.
- 4. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the LCD screen in the Label field.
- 5. Enter the URL (e.g., http://10.1.2.224/phonerecording.cgi) in the Value field.

Line Key 5			
1. Type:		URL Record 🔹 🔸	
2. Label:			
3. Value:		ittp://10.1.2	.224/phon
Back	abc	Delete	Save

6. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change or the **Back** soft key to cancel.

URL record key is configurable via web user interface at the path Dsskey->Line Key.

## **Recording a Call**

## To record a call:

2. Press the record key or URL record key during a call.

If the recording starts successfully, the recording icon will appear on the LCD screen and the record key or URL record key LED will flash green.

3. Press the record key or URL record key again to stop recording.

The recording icon disappears from the LCD screen and the record key or URL record key LED goes out.

Recording status indicators you need to know:

Circumstance	Icons on the LCD screen
A recording is started	appears on the LCD screen
A recording cannot be started	🛞 appears for 1 second
A recording cannot be stopped	p appears for 1 second, then goes back
The recording box is full	$\bigcirc$ appears for 1 second
The call cannot be recorded	appears for 1 second

You can listen to the recordings stored on your server system. For example, you can dial an access code to listen to the recordings.

**Note** The way in which you listen to the recordings may be different depending on the server. Contact your system administrator for more information.

# **Hot Desking**

Hot desking originates from the definition of being the temporary physical occupant of a work station or surface by a particular employee. A primary motivation for hot desking is cost reduction. This feature is regularly used in places where not all the employees are in the office at the same time, or not in the office for very long, which means that actual personal offices would be often vacant, consuming valuable space and resources.

You can use hot desking on the SIP-T27G IP phone to log out of existing accounts and then log into a new account. As a result, many users can share the phone resource at different times. To use this feature, you need to configure a hot desking key in advance.

**Note** Hot desking is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for more information.

#### To configure a hot desking key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys.
- 2. Select the desired DSS key.
- **3.** Press  $(\cdot)$  or  $(\cdot)$ , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Key Event** from the **Type** field.
- 4. Press ( $\cdot$ ) or ( $\cdot$ ), or the Switch soft key to select Hot Desking from the Key Type field.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the LCD screen in the Label field.

Line Key 5			
1. Type: Key Event		•	
2. Key Type: Hot Desking		•	
3. Label:			
Back	2aB	Delete	Save

6. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

Hot desking key is configurable via web user interface at the path Dsskey->Line Key.

#### To use hot desking:

1. Press the hot desking key when the phone is idle.

The LCD screen prompts the following warning:



**2.** Press the **OK** soft key, registration configurations of all accounts on the phone will be cleared immediately.

Hot Desking 1. User Name: 2. Password: Cancel 2aB Delete Save

The login wizard will be displayed as below:

- 3. Enter the login information in each field.
- 4. Press the Save soft key to login or the Cancel soft key to cancel.

# Intercom

Intercom is a useful feature in an office environment to quickly connect with the operator or the secretary. You can press the intercom key to automatically connect with a preconfigured target extension for outgoing intercom calls, and the target extension will automatically answer incoming intercom calls by default. You can also use intercom key to monitor a specific line for status changes on the phone.

Note Intercom is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for more information.

# **Configuring the Intercom Feature on the IP Phone**

## **Configuring an Intercom Key**

To configure an intercom key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys.
- **2.** Select the desired DSS key.

- **3.** Press  $(\cdot)$  or  $(\cdot)$  , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Intercom** from the **Type** field.
- 4. Select the desired line from the Account ID field.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the LCD screen in the Label field.
- 6. Enter the target extension number in the Value field.
- 7. (Optional.) Enter the directed call pickup code in the Extension field.

If it is configured, when the target extension receives an incoming call, the supervisor can press the intercom key to pick up the call directly. Contact your system administrator for more information.

Line Key 2				
1. Type:		Intercom	•	
2. Account I	ID:	Line 1	•	
3. Label:				
4. Value:		1008		
Back	123	Delete	Save	

8. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

Intercom key is configurable via web user interface at the path Dsskey->Line Key.

## **Incoming Intercom Calls**

The SIP-T27G IP phone supports automatically to answer an incoming intercom call by default. The phone automatically plays a warning tone when it receives an incoming intercom call. In addition, you can enable the phone to mute the microphone when it automatically answers an incoming intercom call. You can also enable the phone to automatically answer an incoming intercom call while there is already an active call on the phone. The active call is then placed on hold.

Intercom Feature	Description
Intercom Allow	Enable or disable the IP phone to automatically answer an
Intercom Allow	incoming intercom call.
Intercom Mute	Enable or disable the IP phone's microphone for intercom
Intercom Mute	calls.
Intercom Tone	Enable or disable the IP phone to play a warning tone
Intercom rone	when it receives an incoming intercom call.
	Enable or disable the IP phone to automatically answer an
Intercom Barge	incoming intercom call while there is already an active call
	on the phone.

Intercom features you need to know:

#### Intercom Allow

You can enable or disable the phone to automatically answer an incoming intercom call. If Intercom Allow is enabled, the phone will automatically answer an incoming intercom call. If Intercom Allow is disabled, the phone will handle an incoming intercom call like a normal call instead of directly rejecting it. Intercom Allow is enabled by default.

Note

Your administrator can set a period of delay time before the phone automatically answers intercom calls. Contact your system administrator for more information.

#### **Intercom Mute**

You can mute or un-mute the phone's microphone for intercom calls automatically. If Intercom Mute is enabled, the microphone will be muted for intercom calls. If Intercom Mute is disabled, the microphone will work for intercom calls. Intercom Mute is disabled by default.

### Intercom Tone

You can enable or disable the phone to play a warning tone when receiving an intercom call. If Intercom Tone is enabled, the phone will play a warning tone before answering the intercom call. If Intercom Tone is disabled, the phone will automatically answer the intercom call without warning. Intercom Tone is enabled by default.

#### Intercom Barge

You can enable or disable the phone to automatically answer an incoming intercom call while there is already an active call on the phone. If Intercom Barge is enabled, the phone will automatically answer the intercom call and place the active call on hold. If Intercom Barge is disabled, the phone will handle an incoming intercom call like a waiting call. Intercom Barge is disabled by default.

**Note** To enable the phone to receive a new incoming call when it has an active call, make sure that call waiting feature is enabled on the phone in advance. For more information, refer to Call Waiting on page 130.

### To configure intercom features via phone user interface:

1. Press Menu->Features->Intercom.

**2.** Make the desired changes.

Intercom			
1. Intercom Allow:	Enabled	••	
2. Intercom Mute:	Disabled	••	
3. Intercom Tone:	Enabled	••	
4. Intercom Barge:	Disabled	41	
Back	Switch	Save	

3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

Intercom features are configurable via web user interface at the path Features->Intercom.

# **Using Intercom**

You can use the intercom key in the following ways:

- Place a call to the target extension
- Pick up an incoming call of the target extension
- **Note** To use the intercom key to pick up an incoming call, make sure the intercom subscription feature is enabled. For more information, contact your system administrator.

## **Placing an Intercom Call to the Target Extension**

### To place an intercom call when the target phone is idle:

**1.** Press the intercom key.

The target extension plays a warning tone and automatically answers the call in the hands-free (speakerphone) mode by default.

2. To end the intercom call, press the intercom key again or the End Call soft key.

## Picking up an Incoming Call of the Target Extension

When the target extension receives an incoming call, the intercom key LED of the target extension will flash green. If you configure the directed call pickup code in advance, you can pick up the target extension's incoming call by pressing the intercom key. You can configure the directed call pickup code when configuring an intercom key. For more information, refer to Configuring an Intercom Key on page 166.

## To pick up an incoming call when the monitored phone is ringing:

**1.** Press the intercom key.

The incoming call of the target extension is answered on the IP phone.

Note

If the directed call pickup code is not configured, the phone will place a call to the target extension instead of picking up an incoming call of the target extension when you press the intercom key.

# **Multicast Paging**

You can use multicast paging to quickly and easily broadcast time sensitive announcements to users who are listening to a specific multicast group and a specific channel. You can configure the paging list key on the phone, which allows you to send a Real Time Transport Protocol (RTP) stream to the pre-configured multicast address(es) and channel(s) without involving SIP signaling. You can configure the phone to receive an RTP stream from pre-configured multicast listening address(es) and channel(s) without involving SIP signaling. You can specify up to 31 multicast listening addresses and channels.

The following describes 31 paging channels:

- **0**: You can broadcast audio to channel 0. Note that the Yealink IP phones running old firmware version (old paging mechanism) can be regarded as listening to channel 0. It is the default channel.
- **1 to 25**: You can broadcast audio to a specific channel. We recommend that you specify these channels when broadcasting with Polycom IP phones which have 25 channels you can listen to.
- 26 to 30: You can broadcast audio to a specific channel. We recommend that you specify these channels when broadcasting with Yealink IP phones running new firmware version (new paging mechanism).

The IP phones will automatically ignore all incoming multicast paging calls on the different channel.

## Sending RTP Stream

To configure a multicast paging key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys.
- 2. Select the desired DSS key.
- **3.** Press  $(\cdot)$  or  $(\cdot)$ , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Key Event** from the **Type** field.
- **4.** Press or , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Multicast Paging** from the **Key Type** field.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the LCD screen in the Label field.
- 6. Enter the multicast IP address and port number (e.g., 224.5.6.20:10008) in the Value field.

	Line I	Key 2				
1. Type:		Key Event	••			
2. Кеу Туре	:	Multicast Paging 🔹 🔸				
3. Label:						
4. Value:	224.5.6.20:10008					
Back	123	Delete	Save			

The valid multicast IP addresses range from 224.0.0.0 to 239.255.255.255.

7. Enter the desired channel in the **Channel** field.

The valid channel ranges from 0 to 30.

8. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

Multicast paging key is configurable via web user interface at the path Dsskey->Line Key.

#### To configure a paging list key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys.
- 2. Select the desired DSS key.
- **3.** Press  $(\cdot)$  or  $(\cdot)$ , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Key Event** from the **Type** field.
- 4. Press  $(\cdot)$  or  $(\cdot)$ , or the Switch soft key to select Paging List from the Key Type field.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the LCD screen in the Label field.

	Line I	Key 5					
1. Type:		Key Event	•				
2. Кеу Туре	:	Paging List 🔹 🔹					
3. Label:							
Back	2aB	Delete	Save				

6. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change or the **Back** soft key to cancel.

Paging list key is configurable via web user interface at the path Dsskey->Line Key.

#### To configure paging list via phone user interface:

1. Press the paging list key when the phone is idle.

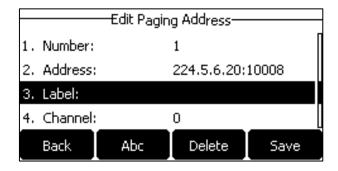
If the paging list key is not configured, you can also press **Menu->Features->Paging List** to configure the paging list.

**2.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to select a desired paging group.

The default tag is Empty if it is not configured before.

P	'aging List	
1. (Empty)		
2. (Empty)		
3. (Empty)		
4. (Empty)		
Back	Option	Paging

- 3. Press the **Option** soft key, and then press the **Edit** soft key.
- Enter the multicast IP address and port number (e.g., 224.5.6.20:10008) in the Address field. The valid multicast IP addresses range from 224.0.00 to 239.255.255.255.
- 5. Enter the group name in the Label field.



6. Enter the desired channel in the **Channel** field.

The valid channel ranges from 0 to 30.

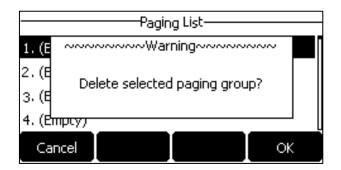
- 7. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.
- 8. Repeat steps 2 to 7, you can add more paging groups.

Paging list is configurable via web user interface at the path Directory->Multicast IP.

#### To delete a paging group via phone user interface:

- 1. Press the paging list key when the phone is idle.
- **2.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to select a desired paging group.
- 3. Press the **Option** soft key, and then press the **Delete** soft key.

The LCD screen prompts "Delete selected paging group?".



4. Press the OK soft key to accept the change or the Cancel soft key to cancel.

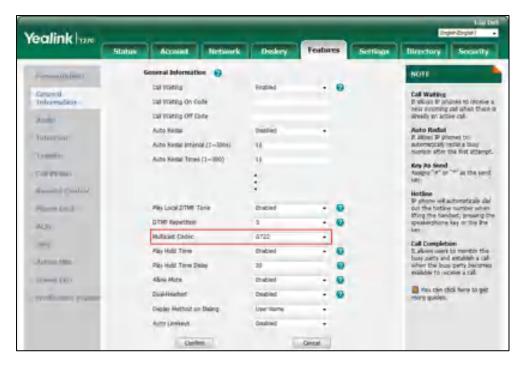
If you want to delete all paging groups, you can press the **Del All** soft key.

You can also configure the phone to use a default codec for sending multicast RTP stream via web user interface.

#### To configure a default codec for multicast paging via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select the desired codec from the pull-down list of **Multicast Codec**.

The default codec is G722.



3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

**Note** If G722 codec is used for multicast paging, the LCD screen will display the icon **HD** to indicate that high definition voice is provided.

Default codec for multicast paging is configurable via web user interface only.

# **Receiving RTP Stream**

You can configure the phone to receive a Real Time Transport Protocol (RTP) stream from the pre-configured multicast address(es) and channel(s) without involving SIP signaling. You can specify up to 31 multicast addresses and channels that the phone listens to on the network.

Note

RTP stream is listened in the hands-free (speakerphone) mode by default. If you want to listen the RTP stream using the engaged audio device (speakerphone, handset or headset), contact your system administrator for more information.

Fixed volume to play RTP stream for specified paging group is configurable by your system administrator.

How the phone handles incoming multicast paging calls depends on Paging Barge, Ignore DND and Paging Priority Active parameters configured via web user interface.

#### **Paging Barge**

The paging barge parameter defines the priority of the voice call in progress. If the priority of an incoming multicast paging call is lower than that of the active call, it will be ignored automatically. Valid values in the Paging Barge field:

- 1 to 31: Define the priority of the active call, 1 with the highest priority, 31 with the lowest.
- Disabled: The voice call in progress will take precedence over all incoming paging calls.

#### Ignore DND

The ignore DND parameter defines the lowest priority of multicast listening address from which the phone can receive an RTP stream when DND is activated. If a priority is selected from the pull-down list of Ignore DND, the phone will ignore incoming multicast paging calls with lower priorities when DND is activated in phone mode. Valid values in the Ignore DND field:

- **1 to 31**: Define the lowest priority of the multicast listening address from which the phone can receive an RTP stream, 1 with the highest priority, 31 with the lowest.
- Disabled: All the incoming multicast paging calls will be ignored when DND is activated in phone mode.

The phone will automatically answer all incoming multicast paging calls when DND is activated in custom mode.

#### **Paging Priority Active**

The paging priority active parameter decides how the phone handles incoming multicast paging calls when there is already a multicast paging call on the phone. If enabled, the phone will ignore incoming multicast paging calls with lower priorities, otherwise, the phone will answer incoming multicast paging calls automatically and place the previous multicast paging call on hold. If disabled, the phone will automatically ignore all incoming multicast paging calls.

#### To configure multicast listening addresses via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Multicast IP.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Paging Barge.
- 3. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Ignore DND.
- 4. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Paging Priority Active.
- **5.** Enter the multicast IP address(es) and port number (e.g., 224.5.6.20:10008) which the phone listens to for incoming RTP multicast in the **Listening Address** field.
- (Optional.) Enter the label in the Label field.
   Label will appear on the LCD screen when receiving the multicast RTP stream.
- 7. Select the desired channel to listen from the pull-down list of **Channel**.

Yealink T2N								Indentrylero
	Status	Account	Network	Diskey.	Features	1	Settings	Directory Secondy
Lickfunday-	Multicast Lise	timing						NOTE
Instante Press		Faging Rarge		21.	•			Hulticast Paging
Pers.		Jarene DAD		Deated				Multicest paging allows IP untones to sendirective
The Calif		Fairs Prote	Active	propiert				Real-time Transport Protocol (RTP) storeame to/from the
silar-	IF 440	rm. 1	interest pre-ta	Law.	10	en i	mark	attempt of rubbart
Multimes ID	LIP Add	ten 22	3.6.20:10008	paging sine	0	•	- 1	<ul> <li>SF agrains, up to 10 listers multicast addresses can be seached on the P phone.</li> </ul>
	2.10 Add	ties -			0	•	2	
	1 P Add	-			Ó	•	1	Tan chi dici hire ti gili more gudesi
	4 10 Add	-			Ó	•	- 4	
	S IP Add	ine .			Ó	٠	3	
	E IP Add	-			Ó		4	
	7 19 Add	ine .			0	•	2	
	in to Add	ine i			Ó	_	4	
	O IP Add	ine .			Ó	٠		
	tā a Ab	line -	-		0	•	10.	

The default channel is 0.

8. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note

The priorities of listening addresses are predefined: 1 with the highest priority, 31 with the lowest. Multicast listening addresses are configurable via web user interface only.

# **Using Multicast Paging**

#### To send RTP stream via a multicast paging key when the receiver's phone is idle:

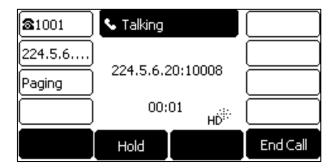
1. Press the multicast paging key when the phone is idle.

The phone sends RTP to a preconfigured multicast address (IP: Port).

Both the sender's and receiver's phones play a warning tone and the receiver automatically answers the multicast RTP session in the hands-free (speakerphone) mode.

The multicast paging key LED illuminates solid green.

The following figure shows a multicast RTP session on the phone:



- 2. You can do the following:
  - To place the current multicast RTP session on hold, press the **Hold** soft key.

The sender's phone places the multicast RTP session on hold and receiver's phone releases the session.

To resume the held multicast RTP session, press the **Resume** soft key.

The multicast RTP session is established again.

• To end the multicast RTP session, press the End Call soft key.

**Note** Multicast RTP is one way only from the sender to the multicast address(es) (receiver). For outgoing RTP multicasts, all other existing calls on the phone will be placed on hold.

#### To send RTP stream via a paging list key when the receiver's phone is idle:

- **1.** Press the paging list key when the phone is idle.
- **2.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to select the desired paging group.
- **3.** Press  $(\mathbf{o}\mathbf{k})$  or the **Paging** soft key to send RTP.

<b>2</b> 1001	🍾 Talking		
Product	Proc	luct	
	224.5.6.2	20:10008	
	00:	02 HĎ	
	Hold		End Call

- 4. Your can do the following:
  - To place the current multicast RTP session on hold, press the Hold soft key.

The sender's phone places the multicast RTP session on hold and receiver's phone releases the session.

To resume the held multicast RTP session, press the **Resume** soft key.

The multicast RTP session is established again.

• To end the multicast RTP session, press the **End Call** soft key.

# **Music on Hold (MoH)**

Music on hold (MoH) is the business practice of playing recorded music to fill the silence that would be heard by the party placed on hold. To use this feature, you should specify a SIP URI pointing to a Music on Hold Server account. When a call is placed on hold, the phone will send a SIP INVITE message to the Music on Hold Server account. The Music on Hold Server account automatically answers the SIP INVITE messages and immediately plays audio from some source located anywhere (LAN, Internet) to the held party. Contact your system administrator for the SIP URI.

Note

If your server supports the MOH feature, you can also upload the custom music file into it directly. For more information, contact your service provider.

#### To configure music on hold server via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Enter the SIP URI (e.g., sip:moh@sip.com) in the Music Server URI field.

Yealink	1	nerdiget.				
	Status Account No	twerk Diskey	Finalment Settings	Directory Security		
Sector-	Notes	Actount 1	•	NOTE		
Advanced	King Alva (1994 King Alva Interna(Securita)	Default 30	-	DITE If a the spin left han the P mont to the measure, she is privated when along the privated when along it is private known in the private the priva		
	SD Regulation Ratio Timer(S Conference Type Conference (RI	-citisao Ni Naturok Conferen conference@exam		Sesseen Team It along a periodic referat of SP research through a restRVTE request, to Artyment with the stP remote a stP		
	ACD Suburble Renot(1230-360 Koly Hessi SD Sanse Type	Ring) Salat Daublind Dipbut		Rony Lamp Hold/Will List Monitari v concile testamacrifi fot of estamacrifi fot datasi changes of \$7 bildness		
	Hang Gerver URE Devoted Dal Rohap Cade Group Call Hokap Cade Debective King Tomes VO RTCP-XR Gallector Address	spunchépiquicon Nyr Nys Brudsied		Shared Call Appearance (SCA)/ Indge Late Appearance (ILA) 2 dependence (ILA) 2 dependence (ILA) 2 dependence (ILA) 2 dependence (ILA) 2 dependence (ILA) 2 dependence 2 depend		
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector port	Sout	Data	Markanovik Confidences It allows multiple participants (mixed that three) the post of a		

#### 4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

When you place a call on hold, the held party can hear the music.

Note

For this feature to function, all involved parties cannot use encrypted RTP (SRTP).

Music on hold server is configurable via web user interface only.

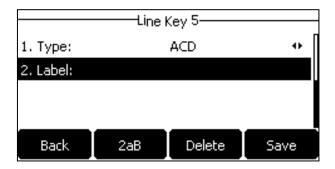
# **Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)**

ACD is often used in offices for customer service, such as call center. The ACD system handles large volumes of incoming calls from callers who have no need to talk to a specific person but who require assistance from any of multiple persons at the earliest opportunity. ACD on the SIP-T27G IP phone allows the ACD system to distribute large volumes of incoming calls to the registered ACD users. To use this feature, you should configure an ACD key in advance.

**Note** Make sure ACD is enabled on your IP phone. For more information, contact your system administrator.

#### To configure an ACD key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys.
- 2. Select the desired DSS key.
- 3. Press  $(\cdot)$  or  $(\cdot)$ , or the **Switch** soft key to select **ACD** from the **Type** field.
- 4. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the LCD screen in the Label field.



5. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

ACD key is configurable via web user interface at the path Dsskey->Line Key.

#### To log into the ACD system:

1. Press the ACD key when the phone is idle.

The LCD screen prompts you the following information:

**User ID**: the identity used to log into the queue.

Password: the password used to log into the queue.

	<u> </u>	CD	
1. User ID	):		
2. Passwo	ord;		
			[
Cancel	123	Delete	Login
Cancer	123		LOGIII

- 2. Press the Login soft key to log in.
- Note Contact your system administrator for the User ID and Password to access the ACD system.

After configuring an ACD key, you can press the ACD key to log into the ACD system. After logging in, you are ready to receive calls from the ACD system. You can press the ACD key to show your current ACD user status. You can press the **Avail/Unavail** soft key to change your ACD user status. ACD user status synchronizes on both IP phone and ACD system.

When you set the ACD user status to be available, the ACD key LED illuminates solid green, and then the server begins distributing calls to your IP phone. When you set the ACD user status to be unavailable, the ACD key LED flashes green, and then the server temporarily stops distributing calls to your IP phone. To log out of the ACD system, press the **Logout** soft key.

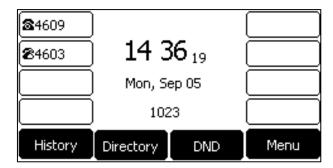
Note

It is recommended you configure no more than one ACD key per phone. At any time, at most one ACD key can be in progress on your phone.

# **Shared Call Appearance (SCA)**

You can use SCA feature to share an extension which can be registered on two or more IP phones at the same time. The shared line is indicated by a different line icon.

In the following figure, the first line is private and the second line is shared:

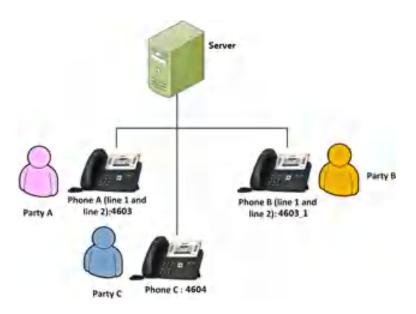


If two phones share a line, an incoming call to this extension will cause both phones to ring simultaneously. The incoming call can be answered on either phone but not both.

This feature is very useful in the boss and secretary scenario. For example, the secretary can share the boss's extension on her phone. When there is an incoming call to the extension of the boss, both the phones of the boss and the secretary will ring simultaneously. Either the boss or the secretary can answer the call. Calls on the shared line can be placed on hold, barged in or retrieved from another shared phone.

# **Configuring SCA Feature on the IP Phone**

You can configure a primary account on the IP phone and other alternate accounts on the other IP phones. In a SCA Hybrid Key System scenario, you can automatically assign multiple DSS keys with Line type for a registered shared line on the phone (If auto linekeys feature is enabled). For example, party A, party B share the account 4603, phone A registers the primary account 4603 and assigns line key 1 and line key 2 for the account 4603, phone B registers the alternate account 4603\_1 and assigns line key 1 and line key 2 for the account 4603\_1, phone C registers the account 4604.



To configure the auto linekeys feature via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Auto LineKeys.

If **Auto LineKeys** is enabled, you can automatically assign multiple DSS keys with Line type for a registered shared line on the phone.

realink 1270	Status	Accused	Network	Diskey	Teatu	-	Sertings	Directory	Security
_			and the second s	and the second			and a second sec	and the second se	
		General Informat	kee 10					NOTE	
Caracital. Information		cal visiting	ide	Enabled	•	0		Coll Watting Profession Print	anes to incalie a
Ander		tal vises of a							cal of an think
		Auto Natial		Dated				Auto Reduit	
- Information		Auto Natial Intel	val (1 ~3004)					R allores IP ph autometically in	editi a taley
"Lease la		Auto Nation Term	(1-100)						the first attempt
CONTRACTOR .								Accepted "A" or	"In the part
damage Control				1				Hotine	
Place Local		Pile Local 2710	Tota	District				IP phone will a	atoraticale dal successione schem
		DTM Reputtor		3					dust, pressing the key on the Bre
AUN		Multicate Codic		8722				in .	
100		Pills Hold Tarres		District					to membly the
Acres (m)		Pills Hold Term I	inter and a second	20				when the bus	Lentubleh a cañ a perty becarea
		Alexa Multer		Disting				mailde to m	come a cal.
Trailing Property		reale Instary Acc	est Coller	Destruct				The second	till here to get
		Dropiny pertand a	n Diang	Lipit Territy				a li fronte	
		Autor LowApys		travel					

**3.** Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure the shared line settings and the number of line key on phone A via web user interface:

**1.** Register the primary account 4603.

ink   1276	_			Ingth (Ingth)
SE	nus Account Network	k Daskey Fe	satureis Settlings	Directory Security
	Account	Account 1	-	SOTE
	Register Statue	Registered		Account Registration
	Line Active	Enabled		Registers account(b) for the St
	Label	-4603		
	Diskey Name	-4603	-	Server Redundancy It is often reparent in write
	Register Name:	-4603	0	deployments to ensure continuity of phone services, he
	User Tamp	-4603		avers afters that perver read to be taken office for
	Paamord		0	maintenance, the arriver fails, the connection between the S
	SIP Server 3			phine sed be un verifals.
	Servier Host:	pbs:-examplef.com	Part 5050	MAY Traversal A general term for techniques
	Tremsport	120		But astablet and maintain IP connections by lenging AUT
	Server Digites	9900	-	galenates. This is an af the fail to work a techniques
	Server Retry County	2		INVESTIGATION CONTRACT
	SIP Server 2			You can configure NAT trainers for the eccount.
	Servier Host;		Part \$050	
	Transport	UDP		Vou can slick here to ge more guides.
	Servin Depres	3600		
	Server Relay Counts	2		
	Brable Dubound Proxy Server	Prabect		
	Outbound Proxy Server 1	10.3.8.11	Part 5060.	
	Outbound Proxy Striver 2		Part 3060	
	Proxy Falbesi Interval	1601	_	
	1947	Deaderd	-	
	Confirm	On	10	

- 2. Click on Advanced, and then select Shared Call Appearance from the pull-down list of Shared Line.
- 3. Enter the desired number in the Number of line key field.

This field appears only if **Auto Linekeys** is enabled.

	Status Account lietwork	Daskey	Features Settlegs	Directory Security		
	Account	Account 1	-	NOTE		
	Kamp Alley Type	Default	*	004		
	Keep Alex Site vel(Sconds)	-		It is the signal and from the F		
Calac	5791	(hadder)		phone is the network, which all generated schem pressing the P		
Advanced				prove's keyped suring a sale		
		1		Session Timer		
				24 allows a periodic retheatt of 52 semicires through 4 no-241078		
	BLF List Retprive Call Parked Code			tequest, to determine whether a 530 section to still active:		
	Shared Line	Shared Call Appears	nor 🔻	- Andrew and the second		
	Dail Pull Feature Access Code	412		Busy Lamp Field/BLF List Heriters a specific extensionia		
	During linto Call Protup	Ouded	*	lat of extension for status		
	EATERDA			rhunges on \$ phones.		
	E.A tudeurgelan Period	300		Shared Call Appearance		
	SEP Send HAC	Dauble:		(SCA)/ firidge Line Appearance (BLA)		
	KORTOP-ISK Cullector name			If allows users to phase a SIP In on secient IP phones. Any IP		
	VOINTOP-NT Cullector militress			phone can be used to argenize or receive cafe on the shared		
	NO RTOP-IR Colector perm	-1060		be.		
	Mamber of the Inc.	2				

The default value is 1. In this example, the value is set to 2.

## 4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

The phone A will automatically configure the line keys from the first unused DSS key, according to the configured number in the **Number of line key** field.

To configure the shared line settings and the number of line key on phone B via web user interface:

**1.** Register the alternate account 4603\_1.

ealink 1206								Ling G gid (high)		
Contraction	Status	Account	Helport	Daskey	teatur	es Settleg	Birstory	Security		
Register	Acc	Inno		Account 1	*		NOTE			
in the second se	Reg	NUME STANDAR		Registered			Account lies			
	iter.	Active		Endoled	¥		Reparters adopt	uniti) for the St		
nine	1.00	-		-402,3			phone.			
different li	Distant Isane			-4003_3			Server Redu It is often rega	Roy 18 here		
	100	olar Name		-603		0	continuity of p	nersure hone service. for		
	-086	Name		4605_3			events where it is be taken of	the server coeds flow for		
	the second	inori.				0	minimize.	Person faile a		
	500	Serves 1					phone and the			
	Ser	1017001		pha example.com	-	Port 5090	BAT Travers			
	Transport.			U.CP			That extended,	A general term for taching an thirt establishes and maintain 25 connections to svensing NAT		
	Server Expres Server Kerry Courts SEP Server 2 Desprings Transport Server Expres			3000			getry-typ. 575	gateways. STUR is one of the NAT training factorious.		
				1			NAT PROPERTY			
								Text can configure NAT Inviend		
				-	-	Net Sold	for the Amile	for the annual . Brow can clok here to get more gates.		
				LOF						
				3600			And Project			
	Server Retty Counts			1						
	-	a said said.			_					
	0.0	ile Oyboard Proto	Serve	(public)		1000				
	0,4	transf from Dervet	1	10.1.8-11	_	First 8062				
	0,1	Inand Fronty Served				turt koya				
	(the	ry Palbeck Internal		3600						
	1147			Taabled						
		Carth	-		Canoel.					

(Enter the primary account 4603 in the Register Name field.)

- 2. Click on Advanced, and then select Shared Call Appearance from the pull-down list of Shared Line.
- 3. Enter the desired number in the **Number of line key** field.

This field appears only if **Auto Linekeys** is enabled.

The default value is 1. In this example, the value is set to 2.

	Sterus Account Hetwork	Diskey	Teatures Settings	Directory Security		
and and	Account	Anount 1	-	NOTE		
	Kamp Alley Type	Default	+	1000		
	Keep Alex Site vel(Sconds)	-		DDW Die the signal aant hom the SF		
Cantard	oper-	Theoders		phone is the network, which all generated sheet preserve the P		
Advanced				prove's kesped suring a sail.		
		1		Session Timer Trafform a periodic remeating of St		
	ILF List Retorive Cali Parket Code			semions byckigt a ra-24/078 Velguest, to determine unwriter		
	SharedLaw	Shared Call Appe	aranter 🖛	539 session is still active:		
	Call Pull Feature Access Code	.in		Bury Lamp Field/BLP List		
	Dialog Ento Call Pickup	Dauties		Newtons a specific extension/a lat of extension for status.		
	EANJOH			rhanges on 2 phones.		
	8.4 tubecplan Period	300		Shared Call Appearance		
	SIP Send HAC	Danbled		(SCA)/ firidge Line Appearance (BLA)		
	HQ RTOP-ISK Cullerson runne			It allows users to share a SIP In on second IP phones. Any IP		
	VOVITOP-NT Cultures address			phone car be used to argente to receive cale on the shared		
	HQ RTOP-IR Colector part	:1060		be-		
	Number of line inst	2		Hetwork Conference		

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

The phone B will automatically configure the line keys from the first unused DSS key, according to the configured number in the **Number of line key** field.

#### Configuring private hold soft key or private hold key

Public hold allows any shared line to retrieve the held call. Private hold only allows the hold party to retrieve the held call. For example, you can retrieve the held call on either phone A or phone B when you place a call on public hold; you can retrieve the held call only on phone A when you place a call on private hold on phone A. By default, the private hold soft key isn't displayed on the LCD screen. You need to configure either the private hold soft key or a private hold key before you place the call on private hold.

#### To configure the private hold soft key via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Softkey Layout.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Custom Softkey.
- 3. Select On Talk from the pull-down list of Call States.
- Select PriHold from the Unselected Softkeys column and then click →.
   The PriHold appears in the Selected Softkeys column.

ealink 172%	Status	Arcuset Network	Diskey Features	Settings	Directory Secontry
weilinger		Deter Saftsey Br	e bids		NOTE
Toronto Ballan		tal states or	194 · ·		Softkey Layout 3 is used to customer the sof
CLA Property		Lingeleicteid Software.	Selected Soffwys	1	ways at the bottom of the LCE screwer to best meet users" requirements.
All D Parente D		Erety	Contered In partons Transfer		You configure the softway layout using the softway layout
California		New Alexand	Dividentical Divid Call		templates for different call states
Didden		Artest in			They can del fare to get
vnia		812 States			
Real		Denters Canon	Restor to Detailt		nav pole.
TIME		Date Cares	Raiset to Default		

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Configuring the private hold soft key may affect the softkey layout in the Talking state. Contact your administrator for more information.

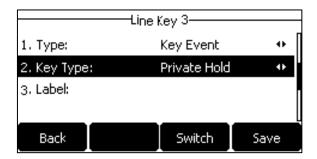
To configure a private hold key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys.
- 2. Select the desired DSS key.

Note

**3.** Press  $(\cdot)$  or  $(\cdot)$ , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Key Event** from the **Type** field.

**4.** Press (•) or (•) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Private Hold** from the **Key Type** field.



- 5. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the LCD screen in the Label field.
- 6. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

# **Configuring call pull feature**

Call pull feature allows users to retrieve an existing call from another shared phone that is in active or public hold status.

#### To configure the call pull feature access code via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Enter the call pull feature access code (e.g., \*11) in the Call Pull Feature Access Code field.

Yealink	Status Account Betweek	Daskey Features Settings	Legour Inglé[Inglé] •
	the second se	Contraction of the second second second	
on an address of the second	Account	Account 1 +	NOTE
-	Casp Aley Type	Default +	OTH
	Kallp Altre 3 the valid condit)	*	It is the signal and from the S <sup>4</sup> phone is the network, which is
Cater	5791	Despei +	Quantitati shen proving the P- phone's known summary a sal
Advanced			busical vertices privid a rati
	BUT Litt Retporve Call Farket Coder		Session Taner It slows a portode reheats of SD sessions tryping 4 no-20171 inquist, to determine whether a
	ShiredLaw	Shared Call Appearance 🗘	53P sesson is still active
	Dill Pull PRAInre Access Dolle	*11	Dusy Lamp Field/DLP List
	Dalog Info Call Public	Dadlet +	Nervices a specific extension/a lat of extensions for status.
	EATUDH		rhanges on \$ phones.
	B.4 tuberoption Period	380	Shared Call Appearance
	SIP Send HAC	Darbler:	(SCA)/ firidge Line Appearance (BLA)
	NO RTOP-ISE Cultures rame		18 allows Leven to phase a SIP live on access IP phones. Any SP
	WORTCH-SIT Collector millions		phone call be used to argenete- ter receive calls on the shared
	VCRTOP-IR Collector perm	1960	be.
	liable of the inst	2	
	(itemi)	Dest.	Barbacork Conference 21 allows multiple performing (more than bread) to pile or a unit.

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

The phone will dial out "\*11" automatically when you press the **Call Pull** soft key.

# **Using SCA Feature on the IP Phone**

This section provides you with detailed information on using the SIP-T27G IP phone in a SCA Hybrid Key System scenario. In a SCA Hybrid Key System scenario, the status of the line key LED which associates with a shared line will change. For more information on line key LED indicators, refer to LED Instructions on page 6.

You can do the following using the IP phone in a SCA Hybrid Key System scenario:

- Placing calls
- Answering calls
- Placing a call on hold
- Retrieving a held call
- Barging in an active call
- Call Pull

# **Placing Calls**

You can have one call or multiple calls on the shared line.

#### To place a call on the shared line:

Do one of following:

Enter the desired number using the keypad when the phone is idle. Press (or ), (#...), or the Send soft key.

The phone will dial the entered number using the first line key.

- Press the line key when the phone is idle to enter the dialing screen.

Enter the desired number using the keypad and then press  $(\infty)$ ,  $(\#, \infty)$ , or the **Send** soft key.

The phone will dial the entered number using the selected line key.

#### To place multiple calls on the shared line:

You can have more than one call on the shared line. To place a new call when there is an active call on the line key 1 of phone A, do one of the following on phone A:

- Press or the **Hold** soft key. The original call is placed on hold.

Press the New Call soft key to enter the dialing screen.

Enter the desired number using the keypad.

Press (	ок	),	<b>#</b> send	, or	the	Send	soft	key.
---------	----	----	---------------	------	-----	------	------	------

Phone A will dial the entered number using the line key 2 automatically.

Press the line key. The original call is placed on hold.

Enter the desired number using the keypad.

Press  $(\mathbf{o}_{\mathsf{K}})$ ,  $(\mathbf{\#}_{\mathsf{strew}})$ , or the **Send** soft key.

Phone A will dial the entered number using the selected line key.

# **Answering Calls**

You can have one call or multiple calls on the shared line. Incoming calls will be distributed evenly among the available line keys.

#### To answer a call on the shared line:

When an incoming call arrives on the shared line, the phone A and phone B will ring simultaneously, and the LED indicators of the line key 1 on both phone A and phone B will flash green. You can answer the incoming call on either phone A or phone B but not both.

Do one of the following on phone A or phone B:

- Press the line key 1, ,  $(\overset{}{}$ ,  $(\overset{}{}$ ) or the **Answer** soft key on phone A.

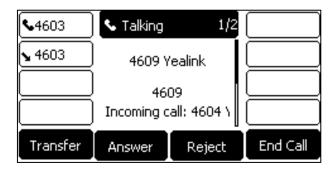
The LED indicator of the line key 1 on phone A will illuminate solid green and phone B will illuminate solid red.

- Press the line key 1, ໜ , (••) or the **Answer** soft key on phone B.

The LED indicators of the line key 1 on phone A will illuminate solid red and phone B will illuminate solid green.

#### To answer multiple calls on the shared line:

An incoming call arrives on the shared line when there is an active call on phone A's line key 1. The LED indicators of the line key 2 on both phone A and phone B will fast flash green. You can answer the incoming call on either phone A or phone B. The LCD screen of phone A displays the information of the incoming call (e.g., "Incoming call: 4604 Yealink").



Note Make sure call waiting feature is enabled on phone A. For more information, refer to Call Waiting on page 130.

Do one of the following on phone A:

- Press the line key 2. Phone B stops ringing.
- Press the Answer soft key. Phone B stops ringing.

- Press 🔹 to access the new call.

Press  $(\mathbf{o}\mathbf{k})$  or the **Answer** soft key. Phone B stops ringing.

The incoming call is answered and the original call is placed on hold. The LED indicators of the line key 1 on phone A will slowly flash green and phone B will slowly flash red indicating that there is the held call on the line key 1. The LED indicators of the line key 2 on phone A will illuminate solid green and phone B will illuminate solid red indicating that there is an active call on the line key 2.

You can also answer the call on phone B. Do one of the following on phone B:

- Press the line key 2. Phone A stops ringing.
- Press (or the **Answer** soft key. Phone A stops ringing.

The LED indicators of the line key 2 on phone A will illuminate solid red and phone B will illuminate solid green indicating that there is an active call on the line key 2. Meanwhile, The LED indicators of the line key 1 phone A will illuminate solid green and phone B will illuminate solid red indicating that there is an active call on the line key 1.

**Note** If the number of incoming calls is greater than the configured line keys, the line keys will be used by sequence circulation.

# **Placing a Call on Hold**

#### To place a call on public hold:

**1.** Press  $\bigoplus_{H \in LD}$  or the **Hold** soft key on phone A when party A and party C are talking.

<b>\$</b> 4603	🍾 Talking				
<b>28</b> 4603	4604 Y				
	46				
Transfer	Resume	New Call	End Call		

The line key LEDs on phone A slowly flash green and phone B slowly flash red when the shared line call is placed on hold.

#### To place a call on private hold:

 Press the **PriHold** soft key or private hold key on phone A when there is an active call on the shared line (You may need to press the **More** soft key to see the **PriHold** soft key).



The line key LED slowly flashes green on phone A when the shared line call is placed on private hold.

# **Retrieving a Held Call**

#### To retrieve a call placed on public hold:

You can retrieve the public held call on either phone A or phone B.

#### To retrieve the call on phone A:

1. Press the line key with the slow-flashing green LED indicator, — or the **Resume** soft key.

The conversation between phone A and phone C is retrieved.

#### To retrieve the call on phone B:

Do one of the following:

- Press the line key with the slow-flashing red LED indicator.
- Long press the desired line key.

The Cancel, Call Pull, New Call and Retrieve soft keys appear on the LCD screen.

	Share	d Calls——	
1. SCA Held	:4604 Yealini	k	
Cancel	Call Pull	New Call	Retrieve

Press the **Retrieve** soft key to retrieve the call.

The conversation is established between phone B and phone C, phone A disconnects the call. And the line key LEDs on phone A illuminate solid red and phone B illuminate solid green.

#### To retrieve a call placed on private hold:

The private held call can be only retrieved by the hold party (party A).

Do one of the following:

- Press the line key with the slow-flashing green LED indicator.
- Press the Resume soft key on phone A.

# **Barging In an Active Call**

#### To interrupt the active call on the shared line:

If phone A has only one active call, do the following:

- 1. Long press the desired line key on phone B.
  - The **Cancel**, **Call Pull**, **New Call** and **Barge In** soft keys appear on the LCD screen of phone B.

Shared Calls						
1. SCA Active:4604 Yealink						
Cancel	Call Pull	New Call	Barge In			

2. Press the Barge In soft key to interrupt the active call of phone A.

Party B will set up a conference call with the other parties in the active call.

- 3. Press \_\_\_\_\_, the Hold or the End Call soft key.
  - If any party in the conference call presses a or the **Hold** soft key, two-way voice can be heard between the remaining parties.
  - If party A or party B presses the **End Call** soft key, the remaining parties are still connected. If the other party (not the shared line party) presses the **End Call** soft key, the conference call is ended.

You can also press the line key with the solid red LED indicator on phone B to set up a conference call with the other parties in the active call.

If phone A has more than one call, do the following:

1. Long press the desired line key on phone B.

The list of calls appears on the LCD screen of phone B.



**2.** Press  $(\bullet)$  or  $(\bullet)$  to select the active call.

The **Cancel**, **Call Pull**, **New Call** and **Barge In** soft keys appear when the active call is highlighted.

	Share	d Calls——	
1. SCA Held	l:4604 Yealin	k	ſ
2. SCA Acti	ve:4609 Yea	link	
Cancel	Call Pull	New Call	Barge In

3. Press the Barge In soft key to interrupt the active call of phone A.

Party B may hear a warning tone and then set up a conference call with the other parties of the active call.

- 4. Press , the Hold or the End Call soft key.
  - If any party in the conference call presses , the Hold soft key, two-way voice can be heard between the remaining parties.
  - If party A or party B presses the **End Call** soft key, the remaining parties are still connected. If the other party (not the shared line party) presses the **End Call** soft key, the conference call is ended.

# Call Pull

Call pull feature allows users to retrieve an existing call from another shared phone that is in active or hold status. For example, when there is a call between phone A and phone C, you can use call pull feature on phone B to retrieve this call from phone A. Then the call is established between phone B and phone C.

#### To retrieve a call from another shared phone:

If there is an active call between phone A and phone C, do the following:

- 1. Long press the desired line key on phone B.
  - The **Cancel**, **Call Pull**, **New Call** and **Barge In** soft keys appear on the LCD screen of phone B.

	Share	d Calls			
1. SCA Active:4604 Yealink					
Cancel	Call Pull	New Call	Barge In		

2. Press the Call Pull soft key.

The active call has been retrieved from the phone A successfully.

If there is a held call between phone A and phone C, do the following:

1. Long press the desired line key on phone B.

The **Cancel**, **Call Pull**, **New Call** and **Retrieve** soft keys appear on the LCD screen of phone B.

	Share	d Calls——				
1. SCA Held:4604 Yealink						
Cancel	Call Pull	New Call	Retrieve			

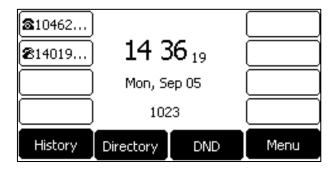
2. Press the Call Pull soft key.

The held call has been retrieved from the phone A successfully.

# **Bridged Line Appearance (BLA)**

BLA allows users to share a SIP line on two or more IP phones. Users can monitor the specific extension (BLA number) for status changes on each IP phone. To use this feature, a BLA group should be pre-configured on the server and one of them is specified as a BLA number. BLA depends on support from a SIP server.

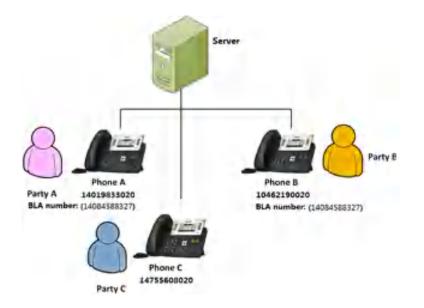
In the following figure, the first line is private and the second line is shared:



Any IP phone can be used to originate or receive calls on the bridged line. An incoming call to the BLA number can be presented to multiple phones in the group simultaneously. The incoming call can be answered on any IP phone of the group but not all.

# **Configuring BLA Feature on the IP Phone**

You can share a BLA number on two or more phones. For example, phone A registers the account 14019833020 and assigns BLA number, phone B registers the account 10462190020 and assigns BLA number, phone C registers the account 14755608020. Phone A and phone B share the BLA number 14084588327.



To register an account and configure BLA feature on phone A via web user interface:

**1.** Register the account 14019833020.

fealink 1205	-				1	-	giā (troja)		
	Status Acco	unt lictwor	e Diskey	Features	Settlings	Directory	Security		
Register	Actoret		Attourt 1	-		NOTE			
and a	Segular Status		Repatred			Account Reg	and the second		
	Line Active		Endolec	-		Reparters acca	untial for the 34		
failer	Label		140 19833030			phone.			
and the second s	Distany Frame:		140 1993 30 20			Server Redu If a offer regul	Red ar vide		
	Reporter Name		14019833020				tone pervice, for		
	User Name		14094588327			events where to to be taken off	te arve mela fre fa		
	famout		*******			mainterance. The server fails, a the convection between the P			
	SIP Server 1						phone and the serves fails.		
	Server heat		SD-EXEMPTE-CONT	Port	5087	SAT Traversal A general tarm for tacking an			
	Thereart Server Degree		UC#	+		that establish and maintain (P connections bayersing NAT patricity), STUTIA area of the NAT tracema techniques.			
			3600						
	Server Reny C	APR -	3			THE PARTY PUTTO			
	SEP Serves 2						united maintain		
	Serverment			Port	5067	The the account	•		
	Transet		LOF	-					
	Server Depres		3600						
	Der ver Kanp y C	wis-	+						
	Drattie Outpour	nd Pressy Server	itratike!	+	1				
	Dutbound Prov	y Server 1	ND. BRUMPHE.com	Port	5095				
	Dutbound Proxy Server 2			Port	5060				
	Hury Fellenk	ine al	3607						
	NAT		Chapters	+					

- 2. Click on Advanced, and then select Draft BLA from the pull-down list of Shared Line.
- 3. Enter the desired number in the **BLA Number** field.

ealink 1276	Status Account Networ	k Dookey	Teatures	Settings	Directory	Security	
-	Account.	Account.1			and to		
	Keep Nive Type	Default			DEM		
	riesp Aive (merval(Seconds)	20			It is the lagrin of		
-COMM	RPort	Duabled			generated when	pressing the D	
Advincent	Subscribe Period(Seconds)	3000			phone is keyped during		
Contraction of the local division of the loc	CTO-PT you	RFC2831			Several Tener It alone a periodic refrest of 0 sensore through any Tertile reduced, to determine whether SP termine is the Active.		
	Other John Type	(DTHE'S HOL	-				
				Burry Lamp Tick/BLF List Monitors & specific miteratory/A list of extensions for stabilis			
	BUP List Retrieve Call Partied Code		_				
	Shared Line	Dwns.a	•		charges on IP phones. Maxied Call Appendiance		
	Delkg 2/s Call Pickup	Deathind					
	BLA Number	14084588327		(SCA)/ Bridge Appearance (B	CAL		
	ILA Subscription Period	300			31 allows users to use several ill pity	HARD BALL	
	SP Serve MAC	Doubled.			phone can be tak or hepetile calls of		
	VQ R1CF-XR Colector attimes						
	VQ RTCP-NR Collector part	5040	5060			PERCE	
						If allows to Path our Sciences United Path Timery 16 Jun 21 4	

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To register an account and configure BLA feature on phone B via web user interface:

**1.** Register the account 10462190020.

ealink 17276	Status Account	hetwork Diskey	Teatures	Settlings	Directory	Security		
				secondo				
Register	Account	Account 1	*		NOTE	-		
and.	Register Status	Registered Enabled		_	Account Reg			
Caller		1740000	-		Repaters acca phone.	ential for the P		
	Lister	and the second second			Server Redu	adancy		
Statement State	Distary Name	12%57296020			It is offer regul deployments to			
	Register Name	1246-7290020				tone pervice, to be server med		
	User Name	14064588323			to be taken off maintenance. I	fre fir		
	Fashort				the convection between the P phone and the serves fails.			
	SIP Server 1							
	Server Host	all-example-oper	Port 50	80	A gene al tam	for technogen		
	Transport -	104	-		that establish and maintain (P connections barrening NAT gebrierys, STURIa was of the NAT Informal Information			
	Serve Dane	3620						
	Server Newsy County	3						
	SEP Server 2				Tou mei Antifique Tex tres dessert			
	Serverinent		Port 50	60	the Pre August.			
	Transet	UCP	+					
	ServerDome	3630						
	Denie Kenn Course	-3						
	Endore Dutbound Proxy Ser	ar Endet	+					
	Outbourd Proxy Server 1	nip. example. com	Port 50	95				
	Dubourd Proxy Server 2		Port 50	86				
	Hury Fellock Internel	3600						
	1947	(Deabler)	+					
	Canfini		Cancel					

- 2. Click on Advanced, and then select Draft BLA from the pull-down list of Shared Line.
- 3. Enter the desired number in the **BLA Number** field.

alink 1206			hgi/(hgi/)			(Alleria)
	Status Account Netwo	rk Duskey	Testues	Settings	Directory	Security
-	Marcanet.	Account 1			ante	
	Keep Alve Type	Default			DEM	
	riesp Alive (interval(Seconds)	30			It is the lagrant	sent from the th
-0.0	RPort	Duabled			generaled whe	etaionik, sufficit is en premanaj ibie b
Advision	Submotive Period(Seconds)	2000			phone's keyped during a call	
Contraction of the local division of the loc	UTHE TIPE	RFC2835			Season Time	
	Other John Type	CTNPT-H HOL	-		It alones a periods wheth of sensors through a re-throts induced, to destimate whethe SP sensor is MI active. Rony Lange field/BLF Lint Monton's a people extension/	
						and shalled
		-				
	BUP List Retrieve Call Partied Code				what a feature ions for status	
	Shared Litre	Duns	•		charges on Withinest.	
	Darling 31/5 Call Protup	Deathind				
	BLA Auriber	14084588327			(SCA)/ Bridge Line Appearance (BLA)	
	ILA Subscription Period	300	_		un several illi p	
	12P Sene MAC	Deatied			phone can be used to origin or hoothis calls on the share fire.	
	VQ-RTCP-VR Collector address					
	VQ-INTER-KR, Collector part	5060			Betwork Con	
					If allows multiple participations for the Plan Timer II is known	
	Confirm		Earpoil.		- cal.	

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

# **Using BLA Feature on the IP Phone**

This section provides you with detailed information on using the SIP-T27G IP phone in a BLA scenario. In a BLA scenario, the status of the line key LED which associates with a bridged line will change. For more information on line key LED indicators, refer to LED Instructions on page 6.

You can do the following using the IP phone in a BLA scenario:

- Placing calls
- Answering calls
- Place a call on hold
- Retrieving a held call

## **Placing Calls**

You can have one call or multiple calls on the bridged line.

#### To place a call on the bridged line:

Do one of following:

- Enter the desired number using the keypad when the phone is idle.

Press  $(o_{\kappa})$ ,  $\#_{sol}$ , or the **Send** soft key.

The phone will dial the entered number.

- Press the line key when the phone is idle to enter the dialing screen.

Enter the desired number using the keypad and then press (  $\mathbf{w}$  ) , (  $\mathbf{H}_{\text{stool}})$  , or the **Send** soft key.

The phone will dial the entered number.

#### To place multiple calls on the bridged line:

You can have more than one call on the bridged line. To place a new call when there is an active call on phone A, do one of the following on the phone A:

- Press or the **Hold** soft key. The original call is placed on hold.

Press the New Call soft key to enter the dialing screen.

Enter the desired number using the keypad.

Press  $(\mathbf{o}_{\mathbf{K}})$ ,  $(\mathbf{H}_{\text{SEND}})$ , or the **Send** soft key.

Phone A will dial the entered number.

Press the line key. The original call is placed on hold.

Enter the desired number using the keypad.

Press  $(\mathbf{o}\mathbf{k})$ ,  $(\mathbf{\#}_{\mathbf{s}\mathbf{h}\mathbf{b}})$ , or the **Send** soft key.

Phone A will dial the entered number.

## **Answering Calls**

When the phone C dials the BLA number "14084588327", an incoming call will arrive on the bridged line. The phone A and phone B ring simultaneously and the LED indicators of the line key on both phone A and phone B will flash green. You can answer the incoming call on either phone A or phone B but not both.

Do one of the following on phone A or phone B:

- Press (••), (••) or the **Answer** soft key on phone A.

Phone B stops ringing. The LED indicator of the line key on the phone A will illuminate solid green. At the meanwhile, the LED indicator of the line key on the phone B will illuminate solid red indicating that there is an active call on the phone A.

- Press (•• ), (••) or the **Answer** soft key on phone B.

Phone A stops ringing. The LED indicator of the line key on the phone B will illuminate solid green. At the meanwhile, the LED indicator of the line key on the phone A will illuminate solid red indicating that there is an active call on the phone B.

# **Placing a Call on Hold**

#### To place a call on hold:

Press Or the Hold soft key on phone A when party A and party C are talking.
 The line key LEDs on phone A slowly flash green and phone B slowly flash red when the bridged line call is placed on hold.

## **Retrieving a Held Call**

If there is a held call between phone A and phone C, you can retrieve a held call on either phone A or phone B.

#### To retrieve the held call on phone A:

1. Press the line key with the slow-flashing green LED indicator, Or the **Resume** soft key on the phone A.

The conversation between phone A and phone C is retrieved.

## To retrieve the held call on phone B:

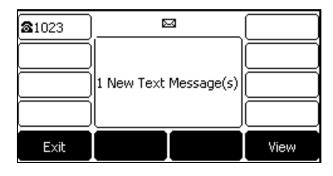
1. Press the line key with the slow-flashing red LED indicator on phone B.

The conversation is established between phone B and phone C, phone A disconnects the call.

# Messages

# Short Message Service (SMS)

You can send and receive text messages using the SIP-T27G IP phone. New text messages can be indicated both acoustically and visually. When receiving a new text message, the phone will play a warning tone. The power indicator LED will slowly flash red, and the LCD screen will prompt "n New Text Message(s)" ("n" indicates the number of unread text messages. e.g., 1 New Text Message(s)) and a flashing icon  $\boxed{\sim}$ .



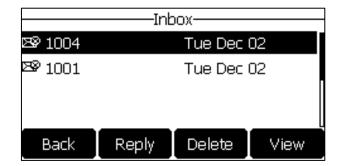
**Note** When the phone receives a text message, the text message prompt window will pop up by default, if you want to disable the feature, contact your system administrator for more information.

You can store text messages in your phone's Inbox, Sentbox, Outbox or Draftbox. Each of the boxes can store up to 100 text messages. If the number of the text messages in one box is more than 100, the phone will directly delete the oldest text message in the box.

Note SMS is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for more information.

#### To read a text message:

1. Press Menu->Message->Text Message->Inbox.



- 2. Select the desired message and then press the **View** soft key.
- **Note** If the phone prompts receiving new text messages, you can also press the **View** soft key to read the new messages directly.

## To send a text message:

- 1. Press Menu->Message->Text Message->New Message.
- 2. Compose the new text message.

You can press the **abc** soft key to change the input mode.

	New M	lessage—	
hi			
Back	abc	Delete	Send

- 3. Press the Send soft key.
- **4.** (Optional.) Press (•) or (•) , or the **Switch** soft key to select the desired account from the **From** field.
- 5. Enter the number you want to send the message to in the To field.
- 6. Press the Send soft key to send the message or the Back soft key to cancel.

Sending a text message is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->SMS.

#### To reply a text message:

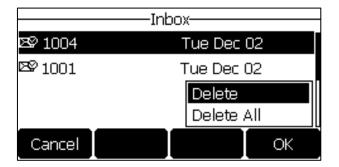
- 1. Press Menu->Message->Text Message->Inbox.
- 2. Select the desired message and then press the **Reply** soft key.
- 3. Compose the new text message. You can press the **abc** soft key to change the input mode.

	To:1	1004	
ok			
Back	abc	Delete	Send

- 4. Press the Send soft key after completing the content.
- 5. Check the From and To fields, and then press the Send soft key.

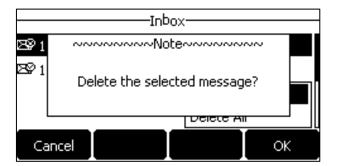
To delete a text message:

- 1. Press Menu->Message->Text Message->Inbox (Sentbox, Outbox or Draftbox).
- 2. Select the desired message and then press the **Delete** soft key.



3. Select Delete to delete the desired message, then press OK.

The LCD screen prompts "Delete the selected message?".



4. Press the **OK** soft key to delete this message or the **Cancel** soft key to cancel.

You can also delete all text messages by pressing the **Delete** soft key and then select **Delete All**. For more information, refer to the above steps.



You can also delete a specific message by pressing the **Delete** soft key after viewing.

# **Voice Mail**

You can leave voice mails for someone else using the SIP-T27G IP phone. You can also listen to voice mails that are stored in a voice mailbox. This feature is set up on the server side. It is not available on all servers.

When receiving a new voice mail, the phone will play a warning tone. The power indicator LED will slowly flash red, and the LCD screen will prompt "n New Voice Mail(s)" ("n" indicates the number of unread voice messages, e.g., 27 New Voice Mail(s)) and a flashing icon o.



If the voice mail pop-up message box disappears, it won't pop up again unless the user receives a new voice mail or the user re-registers the account that has unread voice mail(s).

**Note** You can configure the phone not to display the pop-up prompt, contact your system administrator for more information.

#### To leave a voice mail:

You can leave a voice mail for someone else when he/she is busy or inconvenient to answer the call. Follow the voice prompt from the system server to leave a voice mail, and then hang up.

#### To configure voice mail access codes via phone user interface:

#### 1. Press Menu->Message->Voice Mail->Set Voice Mail Code.

- 2. Press the navigation keys to highlight the account which you want to set.
- **3.** Press the **123** soft key to select the proper input mode and then enter the voice mail access code (e.g., \*97).

	Set Voice	Mail Code—	
1. 104		*97	
Back	123	Delete	Save

4. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change or the **Back** soft key to cancel.

**Note** Voice mail access codes must be predefined on the system server. Contact your system administrator for the more information.

#### To listen to voice mails:

- When the LCD screen prompts that the phone receives a new voice mail and the power indicator LED slowly flashes red, you can press or the **Connect** soft key to dial out the voice mail access code.
- 2. Follow the voice prompt to listen to your voice mails.

NoteBefore listening to voice mails, make sure the voice mail access code has been configured.When all new voice mails are retrieved, the power indicator LED will go out.

#### To view the voice mail via phone user interface:

1. Press Menu->Messages->Voice Mail->View Voice Mail.

The LCD screen displays the amount of new and old voice mails.

1. 104	27 New 15 Old Mail
Back	Connect

2. Select an account and then press the Connect soft key to listen to voice mails.

# **Message Waiting Indicator (MWI)**

The SIP-T27G IP phone supports MWI when receiving a new voice message. If someone leaves you a voice mail, you will receive a message waiting indicator. MWI will be indicated in three ways: a warning tone, an indicator message (including a voice mail icon) on the LCD screen, and the power indicator LED slowly flashes red. This will be cleared when you retrieve all voice mails or delete them.

The MWI service is unsolicited for some servers, so the SIP-T27G IP phone only handles the MWI messages sent from the server. But for other servers, the MWI service is solicited, so the SIP-T27G IP phone must enable subscription for MWI.

**Note** MWI service is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for more information.

The MWI subscription parameters you need to know:

Options	Description
Subscribe for MWI	Enable or disable a subscription for MWI service.
MWI Subscription Period	Period of MWI subscription. The IP phone sends a refresh SUBSCRIBE request before initial SUBSCRIBE expiration.
Subscribe MWI To Voice Mail	Enable or disable a subscription to the voice mail number for MWI service. To use this feature, you should also configure the voice mail number.

Note

The phone will send SUBSCRIBE messages for the MWI service to the account or the voice number MWI service depending on the server. Contact your system administrator for more information.

#### To configure subscribe for MWI via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Subscribe for MWI.
- 4. Enter the period time in the MWI Subscription Period(Seconds) field.

fealink 17276	Status Account Network	Dashay	Teatures Se	ting in Ingik[Ingik] Itlegs Directory Security
in malay as	Account	Account 1	-	NOTE
	Kaep Alex Type	Default	-	
	Keep Alex (https://j.kcondi)	3		DIPW 21 is the signal and from the SF
Calac	char.	Theoders		phone is the network, which a generated when preserve the P
Alyanced				prove's keyped during a call
				Session Tanser Di allore a portodo roheati of S semona travari a re-ibil/Ti
	Subsylle tegster	Dudiet		veguest, to determine offeither
	Subscribe for MIC	Evider		50° kessin a sil active
	AWI Subscription Prezid (Jaconshi)	3600	_	Busy Lamp Field/BLP List
	Subscribe AWI To Vace Hall	Swites		Nerviers a specific externion is lat of externains for status
	Rock Hall	*1		rhanges on 7 phones.
	House Heal Depiny	Gwilet		Shared Call Appearance
	Dailey ID Source	PRIDM		(SCA)/ firidge Lave Appearance (IILA)
	NO RTICP TR Cullector name			27 allows users to phase a SIP In on service IP phones. Any IP
	VQ HTCP-Sit Collector mitheas			phane can be used to argentia- to receive cale on the shared
	VQ RTOP-IR Collector pert	1060		be.
	Number of live law	*	Dest	Betwork Conference 21 silone multiple periodiparts (more than breat) to period

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

The IP phone will subscribe to the account number for MWI service by default.

#### To enable subscribe MWI to voice mail via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Subscribe for MWI.
- 4. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Subscribe MWI To Voice Mail.
- 5. Enter the desired voice mail number in the Voice Mail field.

Yealink	Status Account Britwork	Daskey Teatures Settings	Logist Inglia(Inglia) • Directory Security
	Account	Account 1 +	NOTE
	Rasp Alley Type	Default +	
-	Rato Alex Intervel(Ixcands)	3	DTPM Die the signal auch hom the S <sup>2</sup>
Calif	1791	Dengel +	phone is the network, which a generated sheet pressing the P
Advanced			phone's knowld suring a sall.
		-	Session Tener Di allore a portodo reinean of SDP semicore trystoji 4 re-201711
	Subscribe lingster	Dudiet .	Veguest, to determine offerther & S2P session is still active:
	Subscribe for MID	trucket .	Ser wither a ser ease:
	MWI S-baceton Prezidentehi	9609	Busy Lamp Field/BLF List Noviers a specific externants
	Subscribe MWI To Vace Hell	Swies .	lat of extensions for status.
	Rout Hel		rhanges on 7 phones.
	Joke Hel Dupiny	Crublet +	Shared Call Appearance
	Date ID favor	Nice +	(SCA)/ firidge Lave Appendisce (BLA)
	NO RTOP HR Collector name		If allows users to share a SP live on several 9 phones. Any 97
	up ettor-set Collector midness		phone call be ideal to angenetia- to receive calls on the shared
	uQ RT(2+49 Collector pert	1960	ine.
	Number of the law	2	Retwork Conference
	(anti)	Case	23 elliver realizie performante (neuro diese brean) to pain en a anti-

6. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

The IP phone will subscribe to the voice mail number for MWI service using Subscribe MWI To Voice Mail.

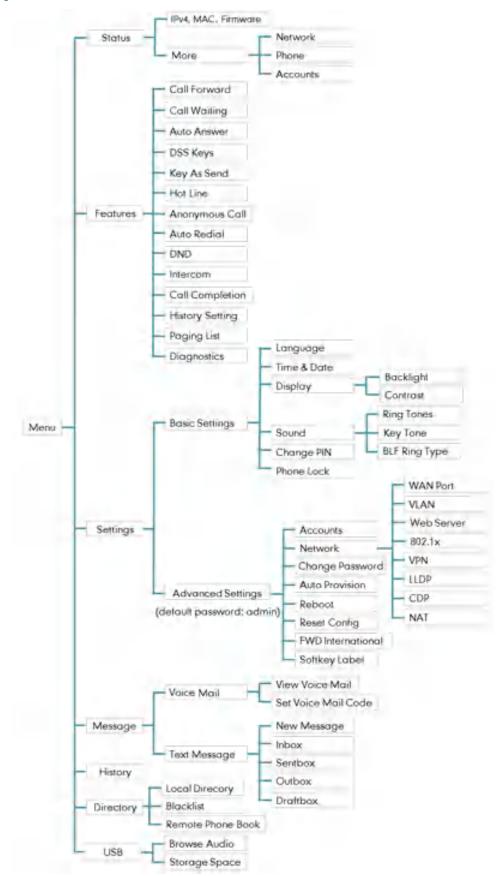
Note MWI subscription is configurable via web user interface only.

# Appendix

# Appendix A - Time Zones

-11       Samoa         -10       United States-Hawaii-Aleutian, United States-Alaska-Aleutian         -9:30       French Polynesia         -9       United States-Alaska Time         -8       States-Pacific Time         -7       Canada(Edmonton,Calgary), Mexico(Mazatlan,Chihuahua), United States-Mountain Time         -6       City,Acapuico), United States-Mountain Time         -6       City,Acapuico), United States-Central Time         -5       United States-Eastern Time         -4:30       Venezuela(Caracas)         Canada-ManitobaQuiand(St.Johns)       Paraguay(Asuncion), United States-Central Time         -4:30       Venezuela(Caracas)         -3       Canada-Malifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Tinidad&Tobago         -3:30       Canada-New Foundland(St.Johns)         -3       Denmark-Greenland(Nuk)         -2:30       Newfoundland and Labrador         -2       Brazil(no DST)         -1       Portugal(Azores)         Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palamas), United Kingdom(Eucharest), Nessia(Kainingrad), Spain(Madrid)         +1       Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg),	Time Zone	Time Zone Name
-930       French Polynesia         -9       United States-Alaska Time         -8       Canada(Vancover,Whitehorse), Mexico(Tijuana,Mexicali), United States-Pacific Time         -7       States-Pacific Time         -7       States-MST no DST, United States-Mountain Time         -6       Canada-Manitoba(Winnipeg), Chile(Easter Islands), Mexico(Mexico City,Acapulco), United States-Central Time         -5       Bahamas(Nassau), Canada(Montreal,Ottawa,Quebec), Cuba(Havana), United States-Eastern Time         -4:30       Venezuela(Caracas)         Canada(Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United Kingdom-Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago         -3:30       Canada-New Foundland(StJohns)         -3       Denmark-Greenland(Nuk)         -2:30       Newfoundland and Labrador         -2       Brazil(no DST)         -1       Portugal(Zares)         Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Cisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London)         +1       Abania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopie), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)         +2       Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kish	-11	Samoa
-930       French Polynesia         -9       United States-Alaska Time         -8       Canada(Vancover,Whitehorse), Mexico(Tijuana,Mexicali), United States-Pacific Time         -7       States-Pacific Time         -7       States-MST no DST, United States-Mountain Time         -6       Canada-Manitoba(Winnipeg), Chile(Easter Islands), Mexico(Mexico City,Acapulco), United States-Central Time         -5       Bahamas(Nassau), Canada(Montreal,Ottawa,Quebec), Cuba(Havana), United States-Eastern Time         -4:30       Venezuela(Caracas)         Canada(Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United Kingdom-Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago         -3:30       Canada-New Foundland(StJohns)         -3       Denmark-Greenland(Nuk)         -2:30       Newfoundland and Labrador         -2       Brazil(no DST)         -1       Portugal(Zares)         Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Cisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London)         +1       Abania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopie), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)         +2       Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kish	-10	United States-Hawaii-Aleutian, United States-Alaska-Aleutian
-9       United States-Alaska Time         -8       States-Pacific Time         -7       Canada(Edmonton,Calgary), Mexico(Mazatlan,Chihuahua), United         -7       Canada(Edmonton,Calgary), Mexico(Mazatlan,Chihuahua), United         -6       Ciry,Acapulco), United States-Mountain Time         -6       Canada-Manitoba(Winnipeg), Chile(Easter Islands), Mexico(Mexico         -7       Bahamas(Nassau), Canada(Montreal,Ottawa,Quebec), Cuba(Havana),         -5       Bahamas(Nassau), Canada(Montreal,Ottawa,Quebec), Cuba(Havana),         -4:30       Venezuela(Caracas)         Canada(Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion),       United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland         1slands), Trinidad&Tobago       -3:30       Canada-New Foundland(StJohns)         -3       Argentina(Buenos Aires), Brazil(DST), Brazil(no DST),         0       Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk)         -2:30       Newfoundland and Labrador         -2       Brazil(no DST)         -1       Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London)         1       Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Demmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) <tr< th=""><th>-9:30</th><th></th></tr<>	-9:30	
-8         Canada(Vancouver,Whitehorse), Mexico(Tijuana,Mexicali), United States-Pacific Time           -7         Canada(Edmonton,Calgary), Mexico(Mazatlan,Chihuahua), United States-MST no DST, United States-Mountain Time           -6         Canada-Manitoba(Winnipeg), Chile(Easter Islands), Mexico(Mexico City,Acapulco), United States-Central Time           -5         Bahamas(Nassau), Canada(Montreal,Ottawa,Quebec), Cuba(Havana), United States-Eastern Time           -4.30         Venezuela(Caracas)           Canada-New Found(Admotion), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago           -3:30         Canada-New Foundland(StJohns)           -3         Argentinad(Buenos Aires), Brazil(DST), Brazil(no DST), Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk)           -2:30         Newfoundland and Labrador           -2         Brazil(no DST)           -1         Portuga(Kazores)           Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London)           +1         Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopie), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)           +2         Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israe(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(	-9	
-3       States-Pacific Time         -7       States-MST no DST, United States-Mountain Time         -6       Canada-Manitoba(Winnipeg), Chile(Easter Islands), Mexico(Mexico City,Acapulco), United States-Central Time         -5       Bahamas(Nassau), Canada(Montreal,Ottawa,Quebec), Cuba(Havana), United States-Eastern Time         -4:30       Venezuela(Caracas)         Canada-Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United States-Eastern Time         -4:30       Venezuela(Caracas)         Canada-Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago         -3:30       Canada-New Foundland(St.Johns)         -3       Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk)         -2:30       Newfoundland and Labrador         -2       Brazil(no DST)         -1       Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London)         Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)         +2       Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israe(ITel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)         +3		Canada(Vancouver, Whitehorse), Mexico(Tijuana, Mexicali), United
-7       States-MST no DST, United States-Mountain Time         -6       Canada-Manitoba(Winnipeg), Chile(Easter Islands), Mexico(Mexico City,Acapulco), United States-Central Time         -5       Bahamas(Nassau), Canada(Montreal,Ottawa,Quebec), Cuba(Havana), United States-Eastern Time         -4:30       Venezuela(Caracas)         Canada(Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago         -3:30       Canada-New Foundland(StJohns)         -3       Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk)         -2:30       Newfoundland and Labrador         -2:30       Newfoundland and Labrador         -2:30       Newfoundland s(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London)         4       Argentina(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)         +1       Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)         +3       East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Koscow)         +3:30       Iran(Teheran)         +4:30       Afghanistan(Katu), Russia(Samara)         +4:30       Afgha	-8	-
-7       States-MST no DST, United States-Mountain Time         -6       Canada-Manitoba(Winnipeg), Chile(Easter Islands), Mexico(Mexico City,Acapulco), United States-Central Time         -5       Bahamas(Nassau), Canada(Montreal,Ottawa,Quebec), Cuba(Havana), United States-Eastern Time         -4:30       Venezuela(Caracas)         Canada(Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago         -3:30       Canada-New Foundland(StJohns)         -3       Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk)         -2:30       Newfoundland and Labrador         -2:30       Newfoundland and Labrador         -2:30       Newfoundland s(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London)         4       Argentina(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)         +1       Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)         +3       East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Koscow)         +3:30       Iran(Teheran)         +4:30       Afghanistan(Katu), Russia(Samara)         +4:30       Afgha	7	Canada(Edmonton,Calgary), Mexico(Mazatlan,Chihuahua), United
-0         City,Acapulco), United States-Central Time           -5         Bahamas(Nassau), Canada(Montreal,Ottawa,Quebec), Cuba(Havana), United States-Eastern Time           -4:30         Venezuela(Caracas)           Canada(Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago           -3:30         Canada-New Foundland(StJohns)           -3         Argentina(Buenos Aires), Brazil(DST), Brazil(no DST), Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk)           -2:30         Newfoundland and Labrador           -2         Brazil(no DST)           -1         Portugal(Azores)           0         Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London)           4         Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)           +2         Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)           +3         East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)           +3:30         Iran(Teheran)           +4:30         Afghanistan(Kabul)           +4	- /	
-0         City,Acapulco), United States-Central Time           -5         Bahamas(Nassau), Canada(Montreal,Ottawa,Quebec), Cuba(Havana), United States-Eastern Time           -4:30         Venezuela(Caracas)           Canada(Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago           -3:30         Canada-New Foundland(StJohns)           -3         Argentina(Buenos Aires), Brazil(DST), Brazil(no DST), Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk)           -2:30         Newfoundland and Labrador           -2         Brazil(no DST)           -1         Portugal(Azores)           0         Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London)           4         Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)           +2         Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)           +3         East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)           +3:30         Iran(Teheran)           +4:30         Afghanistan(Kabul)           +4	C	Canada-Manitoba(Winnipeg), Chile(Easter Islands), Mexico(Mexico
-5       United States-Eastern Time         -4:30       Venezuela[Caracas]         -4       Canada(Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago         -3:30       Canada-New Foundland(St.Johns)         -3:30       Argentina(Buenos Aires), Brazil(DST), Brazil(no DST), Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk)         -2:30       Newfoundland and Labrador         -2       Brazil(no DST)         -1       Portugal(Azores)         Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London)         Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)         +2       Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)         +3       East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)         +3:30       Iran(Teheran)         +4       Argeniatan(Kabul)         +5:30       India(Calcutta)         +5:30       India(Calcutta)         +5:45       <	-0	
-4:30       Venezuela(Caracas)         -4:30       Venezuela(Caracas)         Canada(Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago         -3:30       Canada-New Foundland(St.Johns)         -3:30       Canada-New Foundland(St.Johns)         -3:30       Canada-New Foundland(St.Johns)         -3:30       Permark-Greenland(Nuuk)         -2:30       Newfoundland and Labrador         -2       Brazil(no DST)         -1       Portugal(Azores)         Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London)         Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)         +2       Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)         +3       East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)         +3:30       Iran(Teheran)         +4       Argenia(Kabul)       Kazakhstan((Atau), Russia(Samara)         +4:30 <t< th=""><th>E</th><td>Bahamas(Nassau), Canada(Montreal,Ottawa,Quebec), Cuba(Havana),</td></t<>	E	Bahamas(Nassau), Canada(Montreal,Ottawa,Quebec), Cuba(Havana),
-4       Canada(Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago         -3:30       Canada-New Foundland(StJohns)         -3       Argentina(Buenos Aires), Brazil(DST), Brazil(no DST), Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk)         -2:30       Newfoundland and Labrador         -2       Brazil(no DST)         -1       Portugal(Azores)         0       Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London)         0       Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London)         +1       Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)         +2       Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)         +3       East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)         +3:30       Iran(Teheran)         +4       Argentiat(Kabu)         +4:30       Afghanistan(Kabu)         +5:30       India(Calcutta)         +5:45       Nepal(Katmandu)         +6       Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)         +6:30       Myanmar(Naypyitaw) <th>-5</th> <td>United States-Eastern Time</td>	-5	United States-Eastern Time
-4     United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago       -3:30     Canada-New Foundland(StJohns)       -3     Argentina(Buenos Aires), Brazil(DST), Brazil(no DST), Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk)       -2:30     Newfoundland and Labrador       -2     Brazil(no DST)       -1     Portugal(Azores)       0     Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London)       1     Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)       +2     Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)       +3     East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)       +3:30     Iran(Teheran)       +4     Armenia(Yrerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)       +4:30     Afghanistan(Kabul)       +5     Negal(Katmandu)       +6     Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)       +6:30     Myanmar(Naypyitaw)	-4:30	Venezuela(Caracas)
Islands), Trinidad&Tobago         -3:30       Canada-New Foundland(St.Johns)         -3       Argentina(Buenos Aires), Brazil(DST), Brazil(no DST), Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk)         -2:30       Newfoundland and Labrador         -2:30       Newfoundland and Labrador         -1       Portugal(Azores)         0       Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London)         1       Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)         +2       Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)         +3       East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)         +3:30       Iran(Teheran)         +4       Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)         +4:30       Afghanistan(Kabul)         +5       Nepal(Katmandu)         +5:30       India(Calcutta)         +5:30       India(Calcutta)         +5:30       India(Calcutta)		Canada(Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion),
-3:30       Canada-New Foundland(St.Johns)         -3       Argentina(Buenos Aires), Brazil(DST), Brazil(no DST), Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk)         -2:30       Newfoundland and Labrador         -2       Brazil(no DST)         -1       Portugal(Azores)         0       Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London)         1       Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)         +2       Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)         +3       East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)         +3:30       Iran(Teheran)         +4       Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)         +4:30       Afghanistan(Kabul)         +5       Russia(Chelyabinsk)         +5:30       India(Calcutta)         +5:45       Nepal(Katmandu)         +6       Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)         +6:30 <t< th=""><th>-4</th><th>United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland</th></t<>	-4	United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland
-3       Argentina(Buenos Aires), Brazil(DST), Brazil(no DST), Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk)         -2:30       Newfoundland and Labrador         -2:30       Brazil(no DST)         -1       Portugal(Azores)         Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London)         +1       Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)         +2       Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)         +3       East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)         +3       Iran(Teheran)         +4       Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)         +4:30       Afghanistan(Kabul)         +5       Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)         +5:30       India(Calcutta)         +5:45       Nepal(Katmandu)         +6       Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)         +6:30       Myanmar(Naypyitaw) </th <th></th> <td>Islands), Trinidad&amp;Tobago</td>		Islands), Trinidad&Tobago
-3       Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk)         -2:30       Newfoundland and Labrador         -2       Brazil(no DST)         -1       Portugal(Azores)         0       Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London)         1       Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)         +2       Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)         +3       East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)         +3:30       Iran(Teheran)         +4       Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)         +4:30       Afghanistan(Kabul)         +5       Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)         +5:30       India(Calcutta)         +5:45       Nepal(Katmandu)         +6       Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)         +6:30       Myanmar(Naypyitaw)	-3:30	Canada-New Foundland(St.Johns)
-2:30       Newfoundland and Labrador         -2       Brazil(no DST)         -1       Portugal(Azores)         0       Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London)         1       Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)         +2       Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)         +3       East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)         +3:30       Iran(Teheran)         +4       Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)         +5       Kazakhstan(Aptobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)         +5:30       India(Calcutta)         +5:45       Nepal((Katmandu)         +6       Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)         +6:30       Myanmar(Naypyitaw)	-3	
-2       Brazil(no DST)         -1       Portugal(Azores)         0       Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London)         +1       Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)         +2       Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)         +3       East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)         +3:30       Iran(Teheran)         +4       Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)         +5       Megal(Katmandu)         +5:30       India(Calcutta)         +5:30       India(Calcutta)         +6       Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)         +6       Mayamar(Naypyitaw)		
-1         Portugal(Azores)           0         Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London)           +1         Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)           +2         Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)           +3         East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)           +3:30         Iran(Teheran)           +4         Arghanistan(Kabul)           +5         Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)           +5:30         India(Calcutta)           +5:45         Nepal(Katmandu)           +6         Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)	-2:30	
0         Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London)           +1         Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)           +2         Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)           +3         East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)           +4         Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)           +4:30         Afghanistan(Kabul)           +5         Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)           +5:30         India(Calcutta)           +5:30         India(Calcutta)           +6         Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)	-2	
0Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London)+1Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)+2Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6Myanmar(Naypyitaw)	-1	
Palmas), United Kingdom(London)Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)+2Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3:30Iran(Teheran)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)		
+1Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)+2Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3:30Iran(Teheran)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:30India(Calcutta)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)	0	
+1Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)+2Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3Iran(Teheran)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)		
+1Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)+2Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3:30Iran(Teheran)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:30India(Calcutta)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)		
+1Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)+2Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3:30Iran(Teheran)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)		
Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)+2Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3:30Iran(Teheran)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)	+1	
Spain(Madrid)+2Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)		
+2Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3:30Iran(Teheran)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)		
+2Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3:30Iran(Teheran)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)		
+2Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3:30Iran(Teheran)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)		
Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3:30Iran(Teheran)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)	+2	-
+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3:30Iran(Teheran)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:30India(Calcutta)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)		
+3:30Iran(Teheran)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:30India(Calcutta)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)	+3	
+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:30India(Calcutta)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)		
+4       Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)         +4:30       Afghanistan(Kabul)         +5       Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)         +5:30       India(Calcutta)         +5:45       Nepal(Katmandu)         +6       Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)         +6:30       Myanmar(Naypyitaw)		
+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:30India(Calcutta)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)	+4	
+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:30India(Calcutta)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)	+4:30	
+5     Russia(Chelyabinsk)       +5:30     India(Calcutta)       +5:45     Nepal(Katmandu)       +6     Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)       +6:30     Myanmar(Naypyitaw)		
+5:30India(Calcutta)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)	+5	
+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)	+5:30	
+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)		
+6:30 Myanmar(Naypyitaw)		
		Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok)
Australia(Perth) China(Beijing) Russia(Irkutsk Ulan-Ude)	. 0	
+8 Singapore(Singapore)	+8	
+8:45 Eucla	+8:45	
+9 Japan(Tokyo), Korea(Seoul), Russia(Yakutsk,Chita)		Japan(Tokyo), Korea(Seoul), Russia(Yakutsk,Chita)

Time Zone	Time Zone Name
+9:30	Australia(Adelaide), Australia(Darwin)
+10	Australia(Brisbane), Australia(Hobart),
+10	Australia(Sydney, Melboume, Canberra), Russia(Vladivostok)
+10:30	Australia(Lord Howe Islands)
+11	New Caledonia(Noumea), Russia(Srednekolymsk Time)
+11:30	Norfolk Island
+12	New Zealand (Wellington, Auckland), Russia (Kamchatka Time)
+12:45	New Zealand(Chatham Islands)
+13	Tonga(Nukualofa)
+13:30	Chatham Islands
+14	Kiribati



# **Appendix B** - Menu Structure

# Index

# Α

About This Guide v Accessing the Remote Phone Book 64 Account Management 88 Account Registration 89 Adding a Contact to the Local Directory/Blacklist 66 Adding Contacts 54 Adding Groups 52 Administrator password 42 Advanced Phone Features 147 Anonymous Call 143 Anonymous Call Rejection 144 Answering Calls 102 Appendix A - Time Zones 207 Area Code 94 Attended Transfer 129 Audio Settings 46 Auto Answer 102 Auto Redial 106 Automatic Call Distribution 178

## В

Backlight 38 Basic Call Features 99 Basic Network Settings 22 Blacklist 61 Blind Transfer 126 BLF List 154 Block Out 95 Bluetooth Headset 72 Bridged Line Appearance (BLA) 194 Busy Lamp Field (BLF) 147

# С

Call Completion 107 Call Forward 116 Call Mute 109 Call History Management 65 Call Hold/Resume 110 Call Park/Retrieve 133 Call Pickup 133 Call Recording 154 125 Call Transfer Call Waiting 130 Conference 131 Configuring a Record Key 163 Configuring a URL Record Key 163 Configuring an Access URL 63 Configuring an Intercom Key 166 Configuring BLA Feature on the IP Phone 194 Configuring SCA Feature on the IP Phone 180 Configuring the Intercom Feature on the IP

Phone 166 Contact Management 50 Contrast 39 Copyright vi Customizing Your Phone 35

## D

Declaration of Conformity vi Deleting Contacts 57 Deleting Groups 54 **Deleting History Records** 66 Dial Now 93 Dial Plan 90 Directory 50 Disabling History Record 67 Do Not Disturb (DND) 112 Documentation 11 Dual Headset 71 DSS Keys 76

## E

Editing Contacts 57 Editing Groups 53 Emergency Number 96 Ending Calls 103 Ext Keys 88 Entering Data and Editing Fields 31

# F

Feature Status Icons 3

## G

General Settings 35 Getting Started 13

# Η

Hardware Component Instructions 1 Headset Mode Activation/Deactivation 70 Headset Prior 70 Headset Use 70 Hotline 97 Hot Desking 165

## I

Icon Instructions 3 Idle Screen 31 Importing/Exporting Contact lists 60 In This Guide v Incoming Intercom Calls 167 Intercom 166

# К

Key As Send43Key Tone50

## L

Language 39 LED Instructions 4 Line Key Icons 4 Line Keys 77 Live Dialpad 97 Local Conference 131 Local Directory 52 Logo Customization 69

## Μ

Message Waiting Indicator(WMI)203Messages199Multicast Paging169Multiple Line Keys per Account90Music on Hold177Muting a Call110Muting While Dialing110

## Ν

Network Conference 132

# 0

Optional Accessories 15 Other Icons 5 Overview 1

#### Ρ

Packaging Contents 13 Phone Initialization 20 Phone Installation 16 Phone Lock 43 Phone Status 21 Phone User Interface 8 Picking up an Incoming Call of the Target Extension 169 Placing a Call from History Records 66 Placing an Intercom Call to the Target Extension 169 Placing Calls 100 Placing Calls to Contacts 58 Programable Keys 87

## R

ReCall108Receiving RTP Stream173Recent Call In Dialing105Recording Using a Record Key162Recording Using a USB Flash Drive156Redialing Numbers104Registration30Remote Phone Book63

Replace Rule 91 Ring Tones 48

## S

Search Source List in Dialing67Searching for Contacts59Semi-attended Transfer128Sending RTP Stream170Shared Call Appearance (SCA)179Short Message Service (SMS)199System Customizations67

## Т

Table of ContentsviiTime & Date40

# U

User Interfaces 8 Using BLA Features on the IP Phone 197 Using Intercom 169 Using Multicast Paging 175 Using SCA Features on the IP Phone 187

# V

Viewing History Records 65 Voice Mail 201 Volume 46

## W

Warranty vi Web User Interface 8 Wireless Network Settings 24